ETSI TS 137 104 V13.9.0 (2021-04)



Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);

LTE; 5G; NR, E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE; Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (3GPP TS 37.104 version 13.9.0 Release 13)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0437104vd90

Keywords

5G.GSM.LTE.UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret Nº 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: http://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI. The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2021. All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTSTM**, **UMTSTM** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPPTM** and **LTETM** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2MTM** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM**[®] and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the ETSI Drafting Rules (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

ETSI TS 137 104 V13.9.0 (2021-04)

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	Notice	2
Moda	l verbs terminology	2
Forew	/ord	6
1	Scope	7
2	References	7
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2 3.3	Symbols Abbreviations	
4	General	14
4.1	Relation between the MSR specification and the single-RAT specifications	
4.2	Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements	
4.3	Base station classes	
4.4	Regional requirements	
4.5	Operating bands and Band Categories	
4.5.1	Band category 1 aspects (BC1)	
4.5.2	Band category 2 aspects (BC2)	21
4.5.3	Band category 3 aspects (BC3)	21
4.6	Channel arrangement	21
4.6.1	Channel spacing	
4.6.1A	CA Channel spacing	22
4.6.2	Channel raster	
4.6.3	Carrier frequencies and numbering	
4.7	Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum	
4.8	Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation	
5	Applicability of requirements	
5.1	Band category 1	
5.2	Band category 2	
5.3	Band category 3	
5.4	Inclusion of requirements by reference	
6 6.1	Transmitter characteristics	
6.1 6.2	Base station output power	
6.2.1	Minimum requirement	
6.2.2	Additional requirement (regional)	
6.2.3	E-UTRA minimum requirement for DL RS power	
6.2.4	UTRA FDD minimum requirement for primary CPICH power	
6.2.4A		
6.2.5	UTRA TDD minimum requirement for primary CCPCH power	
6.2.6	NB-IoT minimum requirement for DL NRS power	
6.3	Output power dynamics	
6.3.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
6.3.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.3.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.3.4	GSM/EDGE minimum requirement	
6.3.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.4	Transmit ON/OFF power	
6.4.1	Transmitter OFF power	
6.4.1.1	1	
6.4.2	Transmitter transient period	
6.4.2.1	Minimum requirements	

6.5	Transmitted signal quality	34
6.5.1	Modulation quality	34
6.5.1.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	34
6.5.1.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	34
6.5.1.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.5.1.4	GSM/EDGE minimum requirement	
6.5.1.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.5.2	Frequency error	
6.5.2.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
6.5.2.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.5.2.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.5.2.4	GSM/EDGE minimum requirement	
6.5.2.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.5.3	Time alignment error	
6.5.3.1	E-UTRA minimum Requirement	
6.5.3.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.5.3.3		
	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.5.3.4	NB-IoT minimum Requirement	
6.6	Unwanted emissions	
6.6.1	Transmitter spurious emissions	
6.6.1.1	Mandatory Requirements	
6.6.1.1.1	Minimum requirement (Category A)	
6.6.1.1.2	Minimum requirement (Category B)	
6.6.1.1.3	Additional minimum requirement for BC2 (Category B)	
6.6.1.2	Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS	
6.6.1.2.1	Minimum Requirement	
6.6.1.3	Additional spurious emissions requirements	
6.6.1.3.1	Minimum Requirement	
6.6.1.4	Co-location with other base stations	44
6.6.1.4.1	Minimum Requirement	44
6.6.2	Operating band unwanted emissions	48
6.6.2.1	General minimum requirement for Band Categories 1 and 3	
6.6.2.2	General minimum requirement for Band Category 2	
6.6.2.3	GSM/EDGE single-RAT requirements	
6.6.2.4	Additional requirements	
6.6.2.4.1	Limits in FCC Title 47	
6.6.2.4.2	Unsynchronized operation for BC3	
6.6.2.4.3	Protection of DTT	
6.6.2.4.4	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands	
6.6.2.4.5	Co-existence with RNSS/GPS services in North America	
6.6.2.4.6	Additional requirements for band 41	
6.6.2.4.7	Additional band 32 unwanted emissions	
6.6.3	Occupied bandwidth	
6.6.3.1	Minimum requirement	
6.6.4	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	
6.6.4.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
6.6.4.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
6.6.4.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	
6.6.4.4	Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum	
6.6.4.5	NB-IoT minimum requirement	
6.7	Transmitter intermodulation	
6.7.1	General minimum requirement	
6.7.2	Additional minimum requirement (BC1 and BC2)	
6.7.3	Additional minimum requirement (BC3)	
6.7.4	Additional requirements	67
7 D.	aniver abore starictics	20
	ceeiver characteristics	
7.1	General	
7.2	Reference sensitivity level	
7.2.1	E-UTRA minimum requirement	
7.2.2	UTRA FDD minimum requirement	
7.2.3	UTRA TDD minimum requirement	69

7.2.4	GSM/EDGE mi	nimum requirement	69
7.2.5	NB-IoT minimu	m requirement	69
7.3	Dynamic range		69
7.3.1	E-UTRA minim	um requirement	69
7.3.2	UTRA FDD min	nimum requirement	69
7.3.3	UTRA TDD min	nimum requirement	69
7.3.4	GSM/EDGE mi	nimum requirement	69
7.3.5	NB-IoT minimu	m requirement	69
7.4	In-band selectivity a	and blocking	70
7.4.1		g minimum requirement	
7.4.2		band blocking minimum requirement	
7.4.3		owband blocking minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE	
7.4.4		uirements for AM suppression	
7.4.5		blocking minimum requirement	
7.5		1g	
7.5.1		m requirement	
7.5.2		imum requirement	
7.6		missions	
7.6.1		m requirement	
7.6.2		mum requirement for BC2 (Category B)	
7.7		lation	
7.7.1		dulation minimum requirement	
7.7.2		band intermodulation minimum requirement	
7.7.3		wband intermodulation minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE	
7.8		ty	
7.8.1	E-UTRA minim	um requirement	84
8	Performance requirer	nents	
8.1	E-UTRA minimum	requirement	
8.2	UTRA FDD minim	um requirement	
8.3	UTRA TDD minim	um requirement	
8.4	GSM/EDGE minim	um requirement	84
Anne	ex A (normative):	Characteristics of interfering signals	85
A.1	LITRA FDD interferi	ng signal	85
A.2		ng signal	
A.3	E-UTRA interfering	signal	85
Anne	ex B (normative):	Environmental requirements for the BS equipment	86
Anne	ex C (informative):	Change history	87
Histo	ry		94

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document establishes the minimum RF characteristics of E-UTRA, UTRA, GSM/EDGE and NB-IoT Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS). Requirements for multi-RAT and single-RAT operation of MSR BS are covered in the present document. The requirements in the present document for E-UTRA, UTRA and NB-IoT single-RAT operation of MSR BS are also applicable to E-UTRA, UTRA and NB-IoT multi-carrier capable single-RAT BS. Requirements for GSM BS that are only single-RAT capable in all supported operating bands are not covered.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.104, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (FDD)"
- [3] 3GPP TS 25.105. Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (TDD)"
- [4] 3GPP TS 36.104, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception"
- [5] 3GPP TS 45.005, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network; Radio transmission and reception"
- [6] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329-10, "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain".
- [7] 3GPP TR 25.942, "Technical Report 3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Networks; Radio Frequency (RF) system scenarios"
- [8] "Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)", Federal Communications Commission.
- [9] ITU-R Recommendation M.1545: "Measurement uncertainty as it applies to test limits for the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications-2000".
- [10] 3GPP TS 37.141, Technical Specification, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE; Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS) conformance testing"
- [11] IEC 60721-3-3: "Classification of environmental conditions Part 3-3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities Stationary use at weather protected locations".
- [12] IEC 60721-3-4: "Classification of environmental conditions Part 3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities Section 4: Stationary use at non-weather protected locations".

[13]	ETSI EN 300 019-1-3, <i>European Standard (Telecommunications series)</i> , "Environmental Engineering (EE); Environmental conditions and environmental tests for telecommunications equipment; Part 1-3: Classification of environmental conditions; Stationary use at weather protected locations"
[14]	ETSI EN 300 019-1-4, <i>European Standard (Telecommunications series)</i> , "Environmental Engineering (EE); Environmental conditions and environmental tests for telecommunications equipment; Part 1-4: Classification of environmental conditions; Stationary use at non-weather protected locations".
[15]	CEPT ECC Decision (13)03, "The harmonised use of the frequency band 1452-1492 MHz for Mobile/Fixed Communications Networks Supplemental Downlink (MFCN SDL)".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

Band category: group of operating bands for which the same MSR scenarios apply

Base Station RF Bandwidth: bandwidth in which a base station transmits and/or receives single or multiple carrier(s) and/or RATs simultaneously within a supported operating band

NOTE: In single carrier operation, the Base Station RF Bandwidth is equal to the channel bandwidth.

Base Station RF Bandwidth edge: frequency of one of the edges of the Base Station RF Bandwidth

Carrier: modulated waveform conveying the E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE physical channels

Carrier aggregation: aggregation of two or more E-UTRA component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths

Carrier aggregation band: set of one or more operating bands across which multiple E-UTRA carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE: Carrier aggregation band(s) for an E-UTRA BS is declared by the manufacturer according to the designations in Tables 5.5-2 to 5.5-4 of TS 36.104 [4]

Channel bandwidth: RF bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell.

NOTE: The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

Contiguous carriers: set of two or more carriers configured in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

Carrier power: power at the antenna connector in the channel bandwidth of the carrier averaged over at least one subframe for E-UTRA, at least one slot for UTRA and the useful part of the burst for GSM/EDGE.

Configured carrier power: target maximum power for a specific carrier for the operating mode set in the base station

Contiguous spectrum: spectrum consisting of a contiguous block of spectrum with no sub-block gap(s).

Downlink operating band: part of the operating band designated for downlink.

Highest Carrier: carrier with the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

Inter RF Bandwidth gap: frequency gap between two consecutive Base Station RF Bandwidths that are placed within two supported operating bands.

Inter-band carrier aggregation: carrier aggregation of E-UTRA component carriers in different operating bands.

NOTE: Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous.

Inter-band gap: The frequency gap between two supported consecutive operating bands.

Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation: contiguous E-UTRA carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation: non-contiguous E-UTRA carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Lowest Carrier: carrier with the lowest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

Lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge: frequency of the lower edge of the Base Station RF bandwidth, used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements.

Lower sub-block edge: frequency at the lower edge of one sub-block.

NOTE: It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

Maximum Base Station RF Bandwidth: maximum RF bandwidth supported by a BS within each supported operating band.

NOTE: The maximum Base Station RF Bandwidth for BS configured for contiguous and non-contiguous operation within each supported operating band is declared separately.

Maximum carrier output power: carrier power available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

Maximum RAT output power: sum of the power of all carriers of the same RAT available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

Maximum throughput: maximum achievable throughput for a reference measurement channel.

Maximum total output power: sum of the power of all carriers available at the antenna connector for a specified reference condition.

MB-MSR Base Station: MSR Base Station characterized by the ability of its transmitter and/or receiver to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a sub-band or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Measurement bandwidth: RF bandwidth in which an emission level is specified.

MSR Base station: base station characterized by the ability of its receiver and transmitter to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously in a declared Base Station RF Bandwidth, where at least one carrier is of a different RAT than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band transmitter: transmitter characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a subband or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band receiver: receiver characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a sub-band or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Non-contiguous spectrum: spectrum consisting of two or more sub-blocks separated by sub-block gap(s).

NB-IoT In-band operation: NB-IoT is operating in-band when it utilizes the resource block(s) within a normal E-UTRA carrier.

NB-IoT guard band operation: NB-IoT is operating in guard band when it utilizes the unused resource block(s) within a E-UTRA carrier's guard-band.

NB-IoT standalone operation: NB-IoT is operating standalone when it utilizes its own spectrum, for example the spectrum currently being used by GERAN systems as a replacement of one or more GSM carriers, as well as scattered spectrum for potential IoT deployment.

Occupied bandwidth: width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean power of a given emission.

Operating band: frequency range in which E-UTRA, UTRA or GSM/EDGE operates (paired or unpaired), that is defined with a specific set of technical requirements.

NOTE: The operating band(s) for a BS is declared by the manufacturer.

Radio Bandwidth: frequency difference between the upper edge of the highest used carrier and the lower edge of the lowest used carrier.

Rated total output power: The total power level that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

RRC filtered mean power: The mean power of a UTRA carrier as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated UTRA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal

Single-RAT operation: operation of a base station in an operating band with only one RAT configured in that operating band.

Sub-band: A sub-band of an operating band contains a part of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

Sub-block: one contiguous allocated block of spectrum for use by the same base station.

NOTE: There may be multiple instances of sub-blocks within a Base Station RF Bandwidth.

Sub-block bandwidth: RF bandwidth of one sub-block.

Sub-block gap: frequency gap between two consecutive sub-blocks within a Base Station RF Bandwidth, where the RF requirements in the gap are based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation.

Superseding-band: A superseding-band of an operating band includes the whole of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

Synchronized operation: operation of TDD in two different systems, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur.

Throughput: number of payload bits successfully received per second for a reference measurement channel in a specified reference condition.

Transmission bandwidth: RF bandwidth of an instantaneous E-UTRA transmission from a UE or BS, measured in resource block units.

Transmitter ON period: time period during which the BS transmitter is transmitting data and/or reference symbols

Transmitter OFF period: time period during which the BS transmitter is not allowed to transmit

Transmitter transient period: time period during which the transmitter is changing from the OFF period to the ON period or vice versa

Unsynchronized operation: operation of TDD in two different systems, where the conditions for synchronized operation are not met.

Uplink operating band: part of the operating band designated for uplink.

Upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge: frequency of the upper edge of the Base Station RF Bandwidth, used as a frequency reference point for transmitter and receiver requirements

Upper sub-block edge: frequency at the upper edge of one sub-block.

NOTE: It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

β	Percentage of the mean transmitted power emitted outside the occupied bandwidth on the assigned
DW	channel Channel han dwidth (fan E LITPA)
BW _{Channel}	Channel bandwidth (for E-UTRA) Transmission handwidth configuration (for E-UTRA), currents of in MUz, where BW
$\mathrm{BW}_{\mathrm{Config}}$	Transmission bandwidth configuration (for E-UTRA), expressed in MHz, where $BW_{Config} = N_{RB} x$
DW	180 kHz in the uplink and BW _{Config} = 15 kHz + N_{RB} x 180 kHz in the downlink.
BW _{RF}	Base Station RF Bandwidth, where $BW_{RF} = F_{BW RF,high} - F_{BW RF,low}$
BW _{RF,max}	Maximum Base Station RF Bandwidth
DwPTS	Downlink part of the special subframe (for E-UTRA TDD operation)
f	Frequency
Δf	Separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of
	the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency
Δf_{max}	The largest value of Δf used for defining the requirement
F _C	Carrier centre frequency
F _{filter}	Filter centre frequency
f_offset	Separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter
f_offset _{max}	The maximum value of f_offset used for defining the requirement
F _{block,high}	Upper sub-block edge, where $F_{block,high} = F_{C,block,high} + F_{offset, RAT}$
F _{block,low}	Lower sub-block edge, where $F_{block,low} = F_{C,block,low} - F_{offset, RAT}$
F _{BW RF,high}	Upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, where $F_{BW RF,high} = F_{C,high} + F_{offset, RAT}$
F _{BW RF,low}	Lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, where $F_{BW RF,low} = F_{C,low} - F_{offset, RAT}$
F _{C band, high}	Center frequency of the highest transmitted/received carrier in a band.
$F_{C \text{ band, low}}$	Center frequency of the lowest transmitted/received carrier in a band.
FC, block, high	Centre frequency of the highest transmitted/received carrier in a sub-block.
$F_{C,block, low}$	Centre frequency of the lowest transmitted/received carrier in a sub-block.
	Centre frequency of the highest transmitted/received carrier.
F _{C,high}	Centre frequency of the lowest transmitted/received carrier.
F _{C,low}	Frequency offset from the centre frequency of the <i>highest</i> transmitted/received carrier to the <i>upper</i>
Foffset, RAT	Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, sub-block edge or Inter-RF Bandwidth edge, or from the centre
	frequency of the <i>lowest</i> transmitted/received to the <i>lower</i> Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, sub- block edge or Inter-RF Bandwidth edge for a specific RAT.
Б	The lowest frequency of the downlink operating band
F _{DL_low}	The highest frequency of the downlink operating band
F _{DL_high}	
F _{UL_low}	The lowest frequency of the uplink operating band
F _{UL_high}	The highest frequency of the uplink operating band
P _{EM,N}	Declared emission level for channel N
P _{EM,B32,ind}	Declared emission level in Band 32, ind=a, b, c, d, e
P _{max}	Maximum total output power
P _{max,RAT}	Maximum RAT output power
P _{max,c}	Maximum carrier output power
P _{Rated,c}	Rated carrier output power
P _{REFSENS}	Reference Sensitivity power level
W_{gap}	Sub-block gap or Inter RF Bandwidth gap size

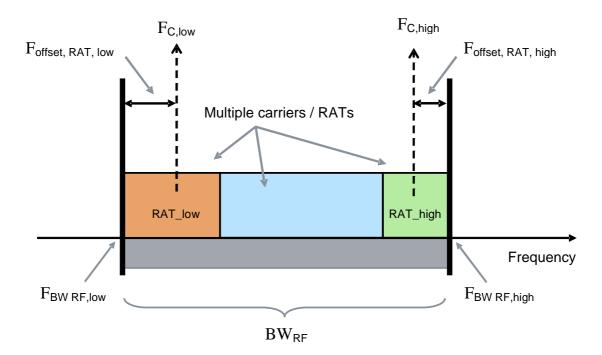


Figure 3.2-1: Illustration of Base Station RF Bandwidth related symbols and definitions for Multistandard Radio.

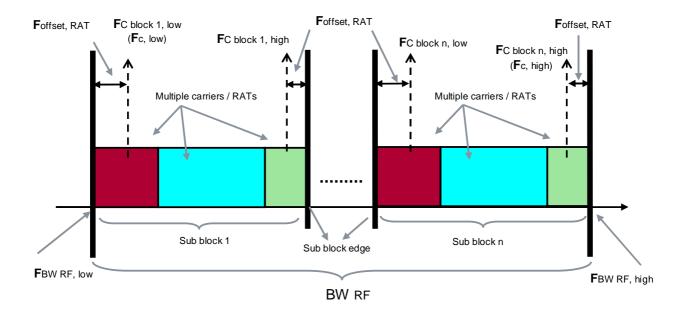


Figure 3.2-2: Illustration of Base Station RF Bandwidth related symbols and definitions for noncontiguous Multi-standard Radio.

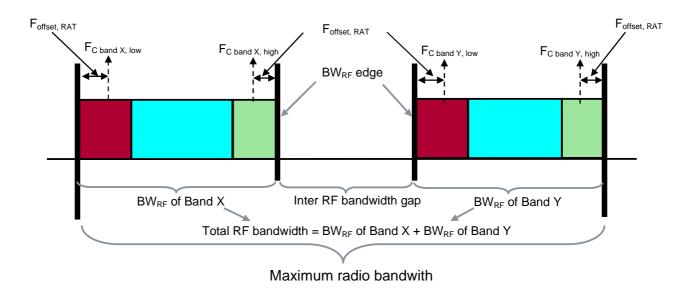


Figure 3.2-3: Illustration of Base Station RF Bandwidth related symbols and definitions for nonstandard Radio

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

ACLR	Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio
ACS	Adjacent Channel Selectivity
ARFCN	Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
AWGN	Additive White Gaussian Noise
BC	Band Category
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BS	Base Station
BTS	Base Transceiver Station
CA	Carrier Aggregation
CACLR	Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio
CP	Cyclic prefix
CW	Continuous Wave
DB-DC-HSDPA	Dual Band Dual Cell HSDPA
DC-HSDPA	Dual Cell HSDPA
DC-HSUPA	Dual Cell HSUPA
DTT	Digital Terrestrial Television
EARFCN	E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
EDGE	Enhanced Data rates for GSM Evolution
EIRP	Effective Isotropic Radiated Power
EVM	Error Vector Magnitude
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FRC	Fixed Reference Channel
GP	Guard Period (for E-UTRA TDD operation)
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
HSDPA	High Speed Downlink Packet Access
HSUPA	High Speed Uplink Packet Access
ICS	In-Channel Selectivity
ITU-R	Radiocommunication Sector of the ITU
LA	Local Area
LNA	Low Noise Amplifier

MB-MSR	Multi-Band Multi-Standard Radio
MIMO	Multiple Input Multiple Output
MR	Medium Range
MS	Mobile Station
MSR	Multi-Standard Radio
NB-IoT	Narrowband - Internet of Things
NRS	Narrowband Refernce Signal
PA	Power Amplifier
PHS	Personal Handyphone System
QPSK	Quadrature Phase-Shift Keying
RAT	Radio Access Technology
RB	Resource Block (for E-UTRA)
RF	Radio Frequency
RMS	Root Mean Square (value)
RS	Reference Symbol
RX	Receiver
SNR	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TX	Transmitter
UARFCN	UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
UE	User Equipment
UEM	operating band Unwanted Emissions Mask
WA	Wide Area

4 General

4.1 Relation between the MSR specification and the single-RAT specifications

The requirements for MSR are in most parts specified in the present document, while many requirements are also specified through normative references to the respective single-RAT specifications in [2], [3], [4] and [5]. The resulting set of requirements for an MSR BS can be divided into three types, depending on their relation to the single-RAT specifications:

- 1. **Generic MSR requirement:** A common generic requirement is specified in the present document that applies for all RATs and for BS configured for both multi-RAT and single-RAT operation. In some cases, there are additional requirement(s) that apply only in some Band Category. There are no references to the single-RAT specifications.
- 2. Generic MSR requirement, with additional single-RAT requirements: A common generic requirement is specified in the present document which applies as in point 1. In addition some single RAT requirement(s) apply, included by normative reference(s) to the single-RAT specification(s).
- 3. **Single-RAT only requirements:** In this case, no common generic requirement is defined. The existing single-RAT requirement applies for each RAT, included by normative reference(s) to the single-RAT specification(s).

The applicability of each requirement is described in clause 5.

4.2 Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements

The Minimum Requirements given in this specification make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification TS 37.141 [10] defines Test Tolerances. These Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test.

The Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to create Test Requirements. For some requirements, including regulatory requirements, the test tolerance is set to zero.

For MSR single-RAT requirements, the principle used to define the test requirement remains from the existing specifications.

For both MSR single-RAT and multi-RAT requirements, the measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle. The Shared Risk principle is defined in ITU-R M.1545 [9].

4.3 Base station classes

The requirements in this specification apply to Wide Area Base Stations, Medium Range Base Stations and Local Area Base Stations unless otherwise stated.

Wide Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 70 dB. The Wide Area Base Station class has the same requirements as the base station for General Purpose application in Release 9 and 10.

Medium Range Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Micro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equals to 53 dB.

Local Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 45 dB.

For GSM/EDGE operation of an MSR BS, the requirements according to the applicable multicarrier BTS class apply. The Wide Area BS, Medium Range BS and Local Area BS in the present specification correspond to the Wide Area multicarrier BTS, Medium Range multicarrier BTS and Local Area multicarrier BTS respectively in the GSM/EDGE specifications. MSR requirements for multi-RAT operation only apply for the highest GSM/EDGE static power step.

4.4 Regional requirements

Some requirements in the present document may only apply in certain regions either as optional requirements, or set by local and regional regulation as mandatory requirements. It is normally not stated in the 3GPP specifications under what exact circumstances that the requirements apply, since this is defined by local or regional regulation.

Table 4.4-1 lists all requirements in the present specification that may be applied differently in different regions. There are additional single-RAT regional requirements that may apply. These are referenced from the present specification, but listed in the specification for the RATs concerned [2][3][4][5].

Clause number	Requirement	Comments
4.5	Operating bands and Band Categories	Some bands may be applied regionally.
6.2.2	Base station output power	These requirements apply in Japan for an E-UTRA BS operating in band 34 and Band 41.
6.6.1.1	Mandatory requirements (spurious emissions)	Category A limits are mandatory for regions where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2] apply. Category B limits are mandatory for regions where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [2] apply.
6.6.1.3	Additional spurious emissions requirements	These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the MSR BS operating band.
6.6.1.3	Additional spurious emissions requirements	In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.1.1, 6.6.1.2 and 6.6.1.3, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.
6.6.1.4	Co-location (spurious emissions)	These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when a BS operating in another frequency band is co-located with an MSR BS.
6.6.2.4.1	Additional requirement (Operating band unwanted emissions)	In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.2.1 and 6.6.2.2, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.
6.6.2.4.2	Unsynchronized operation for BC3 (Operating band unwanted emissions)	The requirements for unsynchronized TDD co-existence may apply regionally.
6.6.2.4.3	Protection of DTT (Operating band unwanted emissions)	The requirements for protection of DTT may apply regionally.
6.6.2.4.4	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands (Operating band unwanted emissions)	This regional requirement may be applied for the protection of systems operating in frequency bands adjacent to band 1 as defined in clause 4.5, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA and/or E-UTRA are deployed.
6.6.2.4.6	Additional requirements for band 41 (Operating band unwanted emissions)	These requirements may apply in certain regions as additional Operating band unwanted emission limits.
6.6.2.4.7	Additional band 32 unwanted emissions	These requirements may apply in certain regions
6.6.3	Occupied bandwidth	The requirement may be applied regionally. There may also be regional requirements to declare the Occupied bandwidth according to the definition.
6.7.4	Additional requirements	These requirements may apply in certain regions.
7.5.2	Co-location requirement (blocking)	These requirements may be applied for the protection of the BS receiver when a BS operating in another frequency band is co-located with an MSR BS.

Table 4.4-1: List of	of regional	requirements
----------------------	-------------	--------------

4.5 Operating bands and Band Categories

MSR requirements are applicable for band definitions and band numbering as defined in the specifications TS 45.005 [5], TS25.104 [2], TS 25.105 [3] and TS 36.104 [4]. For the purpose of defining the BS requirements, the operating bands are divided into three band categories as follows:

- Band Category 1 (BC1): Bands for E-UTRA FDD and UTRA FDD operation. Bands in this category are also used for NB-IoT operation (all modes)
- Band Category 2 (BC2): Bands for E-UTRA FDD, UTRA FDD and GSM/EDGE operation. Bands in this category are also used for NB-IoT operation (all modes)
- Band Category 3 (BC3): Bands for E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD operation

NOTE: For UTRA TDD, requirements in the present document cover the 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD option.

The paired and unpaired bands for the three Band Categories are shown in Table 4.5-1 and 4.5-2, together with the corresponding E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE band designations. In the present specification, the operating band of an MSR Base Stations is designated using the E-UTRA band number according to the tables.

Table 4.5-1: Paired bands in E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE.

MSR and E-UTRA Band number	UTRA Band number	GSM/EDGE Band designation		IL) B trans	S receive smit		DL) I rece	BS transmit eive	Band category
1	I	-	1920 MHz	_	1980 MHz	2110 MHz	_	2170 MHz	1
2	I	PCS 1900	1850 MHz	_	1910 MHz	1930 MHz	_	1990 MHz	2
3		DCS 1800	1710 MHz	_	1785 MHz	1805 MHz	-	1880 MHz	2
4	IV	-	1710 MHz	-	1755 MHz	2110 MHz	-	2155 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
5	V	GSM 850	824 MHz	_	849 MHz	869 MHz	-	894MHz	2
6 (NOTE 1)	VI	-	830 MHz	-	840 MHz	875 MHz	-	885 MHz	1 (NOTE 1)
7	VII	-	2500 MHz	-	2570 MHz	2620 MHz	-	2690 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
8	VIII	E-GSM	880 MHz	_	915 MHz	925 MHz	_	960 MHz	2
9	IX	-	1749.9 MHz	-	1784.9 MHz	1844.9 MHz	-	1879.9 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
10	Х	-	1710 MHz	-	1770 MHz	2110 MHz	-	2170 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
11	XI	-	1427.9 MHz	-	1447.9 MHz	1475.9 MHz	-	1495.9 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
12	XII	-	699 MHz	_	716 MHz	729 MHz	_	746 MHz	1
13	XIII	-	777 MHz	_	787 MHz	746 MHz	-	756 MHz	1
14	XIV	-	788 MHz	-	798 MHz	758 MHz	-	768 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
15	XV	-	Reserved			Reserved			/
16	XVI	-	Reserved			Reserved			
17	-	-	704 MHz	-	716 MHz	734 MHz	-	746 MHz	1 (NOTE 4)
18	-	-	815 MHz	-	830 MHz	860 MHz	-	875 MHz	1 (NOTE 4)
19	XIX	-	830 MHz	_	845 MHz	875 MHz	_	890 MHz	1
20	XX	-	832 MHz	_	862 MHz	791 MHz	_	821 MHz	1
21	XXI	-	1447.9 MHz	-	1462.9 MHz	1495.9 MHz	-	1510.9 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
22	XXII	-	3410 MHz	-	3490 MHz	3510 MHz	-	3590 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
23	-	-	2000 MHz	-	2020 MHz	2180 MHz	-	2200 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
24 (NOTE 10)	-	-	1626.5 MHz	_	1660.5 MHz	1525 MHz	-	1559 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
25	XXV	-	1850 MHz	-	1915 MHz	1930 MHz	-	1995 MHz	1 (NOTE 3)
26	XXVI	-	814 MHz	_	849 MHz	859 MHz	_	894 MHz	1
27	-	-	807 MHz	-	824 MHz	852 MHz	-	869 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
28	-	-	703 MHz	-	748 MHz	758 MHz	-	803 MHz	1 (NOTE 4)
29	-	-		N/A		717 MHz	-	728 MHz	1 (NOTE 2, NOTE 5)
30	-	-	2305 MHz	-	2315 MHz	2350 MHz	-	2360 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
31	-	-	452.5 MHz	-	457.5 MHz	462.5 MHz	-	467.5 MHz	(NOTE 2)
32 (NOTE <i>5</i>)	XXXII (NOTE 6)	-		N/A		1452 MHz	-	1496 MHz	(NOTE 3)
64	-/				Rese	erved			1
65	-	-	1920 MHz	-	2010 MHz		-	2200 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)
66 (NOTE 7)	-	-	1710 MHz	-	1780 MHz	2110 MHz	-	2200 MHz	1 (NOTE 4)
67 (NOTE 5)	-	-		N/A		738 MHz	-	758 MHz	1 (NOTE 2)

68	-	-	698 MHz	_	728 MHz	753 MHz	– 783 MHz	1	
								(NOTE 2)	
NOTE 1:	NOTE 1: The band is for UTRA only.								
NOTE 2:	NOTE 2: The band is for E-UTRA only.								
NOTE 3:	The band is	for E-UTRA an	d UTRA only.						
NOTE 4:	The band is	s for E-UTRA an	d NB-IoT only.						
NOTE 5:	Restricted t	o E-UTRA operation	ation when car	rier a	ggregation is co	onfigured. The d	ownlink operating	band is	
	paired with	the uplink opera	ating band (exte	ernal)	of the carrier a	ggregation conf	iguration that is su	pporting	
	the configur	red Pcell.							
							PA or dual band 4		
	HSDPA). T	he down link fre	quenc(ies) of t	his ba	and are paired v	vith the uplink fre	equenc(ies) of the	other FDD	
	band (exter	nal) of the dual	band configura	ation.					
NOTE 7:	The range 2	2180-2200 MHz	of the DL oper	rating	band is restric	ted to E-UTRA of	operation when ca	rrier	
	aggregation	n is configured.							
NOTE 8:	Void								
NOTE 9:									
NOTE 10:	DL operatio	on is restricted to) 1526-1536 M	Hz fre	equency range.	UL operation is	restricted to 1627.	5 –	
	1637.5 MHz	<u>z and 1646.5 – ′</u>	1656.5 MHz pe	er FC	C Order DA 20-	48.			

UTRA FDD can operate with DB-DC-HSDPA for the band configurations listed in subclause 5.2 c) of TS 25.104 [2].

NOTE: For BS capable of multi-band operation, the supported operating bands may belong to different Band Categories.

MSR and E-UTRA Band number	UTRA Band number	Uplink (UL) BS receive UE transmit	Band category	
33	a)	1900 MHz – 1920 MHz	1900 MHz – 1920 MHz	3
34	a)	2010 MHz – 2025 MHz	2010 MHz – 2025 MHz	3
35	b)	1850 MHz – 1910 MHz	1850 MHz – 1910 MHz	3
36	b)	1930 MHz – 1990 MHz	1930 MHz – 1990 MHz	3
37	c)	1910 MHz – 1930 MHz	1910 MHz – 1930 MHz	3
38	d)	2570 MHz – 2620 MHz	2570 MHz – 2620 MHz	3
39	f)	1880 MHz – 1920 MHz	1880 MHz – 1920 MHz	3
40	e)	2300 MHz – 2400 MHz	2300 MHz – 2400 MHz	3
41	-	2496 MHz – 2690 MHz	2496 MHz – 2690 MHz	3
42	-	3400 MHz – 3600 MHz	3400 MHz – 3600 MHz	3
43	-	3600 MHz – 3800 MHz	3600 MHz – 3800 MHz	3
44	-	703 MHz – 803 MHz	703 MHz – 803 MHz	3
45	-	1447 MHz – 1467 MHz	1447 MHz – 1467 MHz	3

Table 4.5-2: Unpaired bands in E-UTRA and UTRA.

E-UTRA is designed to operate for the carrier aggregation bands defined in Tables 5.5-2, 5.5-3 and 5.5.4 of TS 36.104 [4]. The E-UTRA channel bandwidth BW_{Channel} for a single carrier and the Aggregated Channel Bandwidth BW_{Channel_CA} for E-UTRA carrier aggregation are specified in Section 5.6 of TS 36.104 [4].

The NB-IoT channel bandwidth BW_{Channel} is specified in Section 5.6 of TS 36.104 [4].

4.5.1 Band category 1 aspects (BC1)

For each BC1 band, BC1 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset $F_{offset, RAT}$ from the Lowest and Highest Carriers to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 4.5.1-1.

RAT	Foffset, RAT
1.4, 3 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2 + 200 kHz
5, 10, 15, 20 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2
UTRA FDD	2.5 MHz
Standalone NB-IoT	200 kHz

Table 4.5.1-1: Foffset, RAT for Band Category 1

4.5.2 Band category 2 aspects (BC2)

For each BC2 band, BC2 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset $F_{offset, RAT}$ from the Lowest and Highest Carriers to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 4.5.2-1.

Table 4.5.2-1: Foffset, RAT for Band Category 2

RAT	Foffset, RAT
E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2
UTRA FDD	2.5 MHz
GSM/EDGE	200 kHz
Standalone NB-IoT	200 kHz

4.5.3 Band category 3 aspects (BC3)

For each BC3 band, BC3 requirements for receiver and transmitter shall apply with a frequency offset $F_{offset, RAT}$ from the Lowest and Highest Carriers to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and sub-block edges (if any) as defined in Table 4.5.3-1.

 Table 4.5.3-1:
 Forfset, RAT for Band Category 3

RAT	Foffset, RAT
1.4, 3 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2 + 200 kHz
5, 10, 15, 20 MHz E-UTRA	BW _{Channel} /2
1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD	1 MHz

4.6 Channel arrangement

4.6.1 Channel spacing

The GSM/EDGE carrier spacing is 200 kHz [5].

The nominal UTRA FDD channel spacing is 5 MHz. The nominal channel spacing is 1.6MHz for the 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD Option. These can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario [2,3].

In E-UTRA the spacing between carriers will depend on the deployment scenario, the size of the frequency block available and the channel bandwidths. The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent E-UTRA carriers is defined as following:

Nominal Channel spacing = $(BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)})/2$

where $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA carriers. The channel spacing can be adjusted to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario [4].

The standalone NB-IoT carrier spacing is 200kHz.

4.6.1A CA Channel spacing

For contiguously aggregated carriers the channel spacing between adjacent component carriers shall be multiple of 300 kHz.

The nominal channel spacing between two adjacent aggregated E-UTRA carriers is defined as follows:

Nominal channel spacing = $\frac{BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)} - 0.1 |BW_{Channel(1)} - BW_{Channel(2)}|}{0.6} |0.3|$

where $BW_{Channel(1)}$ and $BW_{Channel(2)}$ are the channel bandwidths of the two respective E-UTRA component carriers according to Table 5.6-1 with values in MHz. The channel spacing for intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation can be adjusted to any multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing to optimize performance in a particular deployment scenario.

4.6.2 Channel raster

The GSM/EDGE channel raster is 200 kHz for all bands [5].

The UTRA FDD and TDD channel raster is 200 kHz for all bands, which means that the centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 200 kHz. In addition a number of additional centre frequencies are specified for UTRA FDD according to [2], which means that the centre frequencies for UTRA FDD channels are shifted 100 kHz relative to the general raster.

The E-UTRA channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands, which means that the carrier centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 100 kHz [4].

NB-IoT channel raster is 100 kHz for all bands [4].

4.6.3 Carrier frequencies and numbering

The carrier frequencies and corresponding numbering is defined for each RAT in the respective specifications TS 36.104 [4] TS25.104 [2], TS 25.105 [3] and TS 45.005 [5]. In the context of MSR, the frequency numbering scheme for each RAT will remain.

- The E-UTRA carrier frequency numbering (EARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.7 of TS 36.104 [4].
- The UTRA FDD carrier frequency numbering (UARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.4 of TS 25.104 [2].
- The UTRA TDD carrier frequency numbering (UARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.4 of TS 25.105 [3].
- The GSM/EDGE carrier frequency numbering (ARFCN) is defined subclause 2 of TS 45.005 [5].
- The NB-IoT carrier frequency numbering (EARFCN) is defined in subclause 5.7 of TS 36.104 [4].

NOTE: The numbering schemes for UTRA FDD and TDD are not coordinated, while both are called UARFCN.

4.7 Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum

A spectrum allocation where an MSR BS operates can either be contiguous or non-contiguous. Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in the present specification apply for BS configured for both contiguous spectrum operation and non-contiguous spectrum operation.

For MSR BS operation in non-contiguous spectrum, some requirements apply both at the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and inside the sub-block gaps. For each such requirement, it is stated how the limits apply relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges and the sub-block edges respectively.

4.8 Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the RF requirements in clause 6 and 7 apply for each supported operating band unless otherwise stated. For some requirements it is explicitly stated that specific additions or exclusions to the requirement apply for BS capable of multi-band operation. In the case of multiband operation of a BS, single-RAT operation and the corresponding applicability of the requirements for each operating band is determined based on the RAT configuration within only that operating band, unless otherwise stated.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, various structures in terms of combinations of different transmitter and receiver implementations (multi-band or single band) with mapping of transceivers to one or more antenna port(s) in different ways are possible. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the following applies:

- Single-band transmitter spurious emissions, operating band unwanted emissions, ACLR, transmitter intermodulation and receiver spurious emissions requirements apply to each antenna connector.
- If the BS is configured for single-band operation, single-band requirements shall apply to the antenna connector configured for single-band operation and no exclusions or provisions for multi-band capable BS are applicable. Single-band requirements are tested separately at the antenna connector configured for single-band operation, with all other antenna connectors terminated.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation supporting BC3 bands for TDD, the RF requirements in the present specification assume synchronized operation, where no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur between the bands.

The RF requirements in the present specification are FFS for multi-band operation supporting bands for both FDD and TDD.

5 Applicability of requirements

5.1 Band category 1

For all BS operating in bands belonging to Band Category 1, the RF requirements listed in Table 5.1-1 apply for each supported operating band. Requirements apply according to the RAT configuration of the Base Station, as listed in the heading of the table. Some requirements listed in the table may not be mandatory or they may apply only regionally. This is further specified in the clause of each requirement and in Table 4.4-1. For multiband operation, the applicability of the requirements for each operating band is determined based on the RAT configuration within only that operating band, unless otherwise stated.

RF requirement	BS configured for multi-RAT operation in the band	BS configured for single-RAT E-UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single-RAT UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single-RAT NB-IoT FDD standalone operation in the band
Base station output power	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1
	6.2.3		6.2.4	
	6.2.4	6.2.3	6.2.4A	6.2.6
	6.2.4A 6.2.6			
Output power dynamics	6.3.1	6.3.1	6.3.2	6.3.5
	6.3.2	0.0.1	0.0.2	0.0.0
	6.3.5			
Transmitted signal quality				
Modulation quality	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.2	6.5.1.5
	6.5.1.2			
Fraguaday arrar	<u>6.5.1.5</u> 6.5.2.1	6.5.2.1	6.5.2.2	6.5.2.5
Frequency error	6.5.2.1	0.3.2.1	0.3.2.2	0.3.2.3
	6.5.2.5			
Time alignment error	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.2	6.5.3.4
C C	6.5.3.2			
	6.5.3.4			
Unwanted emissions				
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for
Operating band unwanted	<u>6.6.1.1.3)</u> 6.6.2.1	6.6.1.1.3) 6.6.2.1	6.6.1.1.3) 6.6.2.1	6.6.1.1.3) 6.6.2.1
emissions	6.6.2.4	6.6.2.4	6.6.2.4	6.6.2.4
Occupied bandwidth	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3
ACLR	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.2	6.6.4.5
	6.6.4.2			
	6.6.4.5			
Cumulative ACLR	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3) 6.7.1	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3) 6.7.1	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 3) 6.7.1
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1			
	6.7.2 (NOTE 2)	6.7.2 (NOTE 2)	6.7.2 (NOTE 2)	6.7.2 (NOTE 2)
Reference sensitivity level	7.2.1 7.2.2	7.2.1	7.2.2	7.2.5
	7.2.5			
Dynamic range	7.3.1	7.3.1	7.3.2	7.3.5
	7.3.2			
	7.3.5			
In-band selectivity and blocking		1	T	T
Blocking	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1
Narrowband blocking	7.4.2	7.4.2	7.4.2	7.4.2
Out-of-band blocking Receiver spurious emissions	7.5	7.5 7.6.1	7.5 7.6.1	7.5 7.6.1
Receiver intermodulation	7.0.1	7.0.1	7.0.1	7.0.1
Intermodulation	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1
Narrowband intermodulation	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2
In-channel selectivity	7.8	7.8	-	7.8
Performance requirements	8.1	8.1	8.2	TBD
-	8.2			
	TBD			
NOTE 1: For some requirements in E				
requirement. Instead, the re	quirement is defined b	by the respective sin	gle-RAT requirement	nt for each RAT
supported by the BS as refe	erenced in the table. use 6.7.2 is only applie	d for DC on easting i		
NOTE 2: The requirement in sub-clau				

Table 5.1-1: Applicability of requirements for MSR BS operation in Band Category 1

5.2 Band category 2

For all BS operating in bands belonging to Band Category 2, the RF requirements listed in Table 5.2-1 apply for each supported operating band. Requirements apply according to the RAT configuration of the Base Station, as listed in the heading of the table. Some requirements listed in the table may not be mandatory or they may apply only regionally. This is further specified in the clause of each requirement and in Table 4.4-1. For multiband operation, the applicability of the requirements for each operating band is determined based on the RAT configuration within only that operating band, unless otherwise stated.

Table 5.2-1: Applicability of requirements for MSR BS operation in Band Category 2

RF requirement	BS configured for multi-RAT operation not including GSM/EDGE in the band	BS configured for multi-RAT operation including GSM/EDGE in the band	BS configured for single- RAT E-UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single- RAT UTRA FDD operation in the band	BS configured for single- RAT GSM/EDGE operation in the band	BS configured for single- RAT NB- loT FDD standalone operation in the band
Base station output power	6.2.1 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4A 6.2.6	6.2.1 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.4A 6.2.6	6.2.1 6.2.3	6.2.1 6.2.4 6.2.4A	6.2.1	6.2.1 6.2.6
Output power dynamics	6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.5	6.3.1 6.3.2 6.3.4 6.3.5	6.3.1	6.3.2	6.3.4	6.3.5
Transmit ON/OFF power Transmitted signal	-	-	-	-	-	-
quality Modulation quality	6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 6.5.1.5	6.5.1.1 6.5.1.2 6.5.1.4 6.5.1.5	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.2	6.5.1.4	6.5.1.5
Frequency error	6.5.2.1 6.5.2.2 6.5.2.5	6.5.2.1 6.5.2.2 6.5.2.4 6.5.2.5	6.5.2.1	6.5.2.2	6.5.2.4	6.5.2.5
Time alignment error	6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.4	6.5.3.1 6.5.3.2 6.5.3.4	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.2	-	6.5.3.4
Unwanted emissions		·				
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1 (NOTE 3)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)	6.6.1 (NOTE 3)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)
Operating band unwanted emissions	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.3 6.6.2.4	6.6.2.2 6.6.2.4
Occupied bandwidth	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3	-	6.6.3
ACLR	6.6.4.1 6.6.4.2 6.6.4.5	6.6.4.1 6.6.4.2 6.6.4.5	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.2	-	6.6.4.5
Cumulative ACLR	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	-	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1 6.7.2 7.2.1	6.7.1 6.7.2 7.2.1	6.7.1 6.7.2 7.2.1	6.7.1 6.7.2 7.2.2	6.7.2 7.2.4	6.7.1 6.7.2 7.2.5
Reference sensitivity level	7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.5	7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.4 7.2.5	7.2.1	1.2.2	7.2.4	7.2.5
Dynamic range	7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.5	7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.4 7.3.5	7.3.1	7.3.2	7.3.4	7.3.5
In-band selectivity and blocking						
Blocking	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1
Narrowband blocking	7.4.2	7.4.2 7.4.3	7.4.2	7.4.2	7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4	7.4.2
Out-of-band blocking	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5

Receiver spurious emissions	7.6.1	7.6.1 7.6.2 (NOTE 3)	7.6.1	7.6.1	7.6.1 7.6.2 (NOTE 3)	7.6.1
Receiver intermodulation				·	· · ·	
Intermodulation	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1
Narrowband intermodulation	7.7.2	7.7.2 7.7.3	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2 7.7.3	7.7.2
In-channel selectivity	7.8	7.8	7.8	-	-	7.8
Performance requirements	8.1 8.2 TBD	8.1 8.2 8.4 TBD	8.1	8.2	8.4	TBD
 NOTE 1: For some requirements in BS configured for multi-RAT operation, there is no general MSR multi-RAT requirement. Instead, the requirement is defined by the respective single-RAT requirement for each RAT supported by the BS as referenced in the table. NOTE 2: The requirement in sub-clause 6.6.4.4 is only applied for BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum. NOTE 3: For BS capable of multi-band operation, the limits in subclause 6.6.1.1.3 and 7.6.2 are only applicable when all supported operating bands belong to BC2 and GSM/EDGE is configured in all operating bands. 						

5.3 Band category 3

For all BS operating in bands belonging to Band Category 3, the RF requirements listed in Table 5.3-1 apply for each supported operating band. Requirements apply according to the RAT configuration of the Base Station, as listed in the heading of the table. Some requirements listed in the table may not be mandatory or they may apply only regionally. This is further specified in the clause of each requirement and in Table 4.4-1.

RF requirement	BS configured for multi-RAT operation	BS configured for single-RAT E-UTRA TDD operation	BS configured for single-RAT UTRA TDD operation	
Base station output power	6.2.1	6.2.1	6.2.1	
	6.2.2	6.2.2	6.2.5	
	6.2.3	6.2.3		
	6.2.5			
Output power dynamics	6.3.1	6.3.1	6.3.3	
	6.3.3			
Transmit ON/OFF power	6.4	6.4	6.4	
Transmitted signal quality		1	1	
Modulation quality	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.1	6.5.1.3	
	6.5.1.3			
Frequency error	6.5.2.1 6.5.2.3	6.5.2.1	6.5.2.3	
Time alignment error	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.1	6.5.3.3	
5	6.5.3.3			
Unwanted emissions			•	
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	6.6.1 (except for	
·	6.6.1.1.3 and	6.6.1.1.3 and	6.6.1.1.3 and	
	6.6.1.2)	6.6.1.2)	6.6.1.2)	
Operating band unwanted	6.6.2.1	6.6.2.1	6.6.2.1	
emissions	6.6.2.4	6.6.2.4	6.6.2.4	
Occupied bandwidth	6.6.3	6.6.3	6.6.3	
ACLR	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.1	6.6.4.3	
	6.6.4.3			
Cumulative ACLR	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	6.6.4.4 (NOTE 2)	
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1	6.7.1	6.7.1	
	6.7.3	6.7.3	6.7.3	
		6.7.4		
Reference sensitivity level	7.2.1 7.2.3	7.2.1	7.2.3	
Dynamic range	7.3.1	7.3.1	7.3.3	
_ j	7.3.3			
In-band selectivity and blocking				
Blocking	7.4.1	7.4.1	7.4.1	
3	7.4.5	7.4.5	7.4.5	
Narrowband blocking	7.4.2	7.4.2	7.4.2	
Out-of-band blocking	7.5	7.5	7.5	
Receiver spurious emissions	7.6.1	7.6.1	7.6.1	
Receiver intermodulation				
Intermodulation	7.7.1	7.7.1	7.7.1	
Narrowband intermodulation	7.7.2	7.7.2	7.7.2	
In-channel selectivity	7.8	7.8	-	
Performance requirements	8.1 8.3	8.1	8.3	
Note 1:For some requirements in E MSR multi-RAT requirement single-RAT requirement for NOTE 2:NOTE 2:The requirement in sub-clau contiguous spectrum.	S configured for multi- it. Instead, the requiren each RAT supported b	nent is defined by th by the BS as referen	e respective ced in the table.	

Table 5.3-1: Applicability of requirements for MSR BS operation in Band Category 3

5.4 Inclusion of requirements by reference

Many requirements in the present specification are not explicitly stated in the clauses listed in Tables 5.1-1, 5.2-1 and 5.3-1, but are instead included by reference to the respective single-RAT specifications. Each reference is normative and identifies the clause where the requirement is specified.

In some cases, the referenced clause may contain requirements that for different reasons do not apply for an MSR base station. It is in those cases stated that "applicable parts of" the referenced clause apply. What parts are applicable is determined by the scope of the MSR specification. For example:

- In a referenced clause including requirements for multiple operating bands, only requirements for bands listed in the present document apply.
- In a referenced clause that includes requirements for different types of base stations, only requirements for the BS classes specified for each RAT apply, see subclause 4.3.

6 Transmitter characteristics

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in clause 6 are expressed for a single transmitter antenna connector. In case of multi-carrier transmission with multiple transmitter antenna connectors, transmit diversity, DB-DC-HSDPA or MIMO transmission, the requirements apply for each transmitter antenna connector.

A BS supporting DC-HSDPA and DB-DC-HSDPA transmits two UTRA FDD cells simultaneously. A BS supporting DC-HSDPA transmits two UTRA FDD cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (test port B).

Unless otherwise stated the requirements in subclause 6 applies at all times, i.e. during the Transmitter ON period, the Transmitter OFF period and the Transmitter transient period.

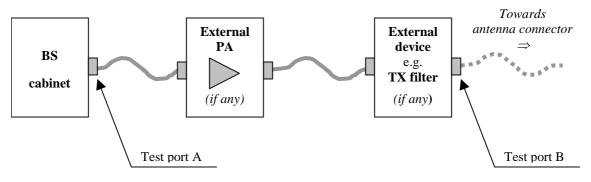


Figure 6.1-1: Transmitter test ports

Values for $F_{offset, RAT}$ to meet transmitter requirements are specific for each RAT in each Band Category as specified in subclause 4.5.1 for Band Category 1, subclause 4.5.2 for Band Category 2 and subclause 4.5.3 for Band Category 3.

Unless otherwise stated the requirements for NB-IoT in subclause 6 applies for all operation modes (In-band operation, Guard-band operation and Stand-alone operation).

6.2 Base station output power

Output power of the base station is the mean power delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

The configured carrier power is the target maximum power for a specific carrier for the operating mode set in the BS within the limits given by the manufacturer's declaration.

The maximum total output power, P_{max} , of the base station is the mean power level measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period in a specified reference condition.

The maximum RAT output power, $P_{max,RAT}$, of the base station is the mean power level measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period for a specific RAT in a specified reference condition.

The maximum carrier output power, $P_{max,c}$ of the base station is the mean power level measured at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period for a specific carrier in a specified reference condition.

The rated carrier output power, $P_{Rated,c}$, of the base station is the mean power level for a specific carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector during the transmitter ON period.

NOTE: For NB-IoT in-band and guard band operation, the LTE carrier and NB-IoT carrier shall be seen as a single carrier occupied LTE channel bandwidth, the output power over this carrier is shared between LTE and NB-IoT. This note is applied for Pout, Rated total output power, Pmax,c and Prated,c.

The rated carrier output power of the BS shall be as specified in Table 6.2-1.

Table 6.2-1 Base Station rated carrier output power

BS class	P _{Rated,c}	
Wide Area BS	(note)	
Medium Range BS	≤+ 38 dBm	
Local Area BS	≤+ 24 dBm	
NOTE: There is no upper limit for the rated carrier output power of the Wide Area Base Station.		

6.2.1 Minimum requirement

In normal conditions, the maximum carrier output power shall remain within +2 dB and -2 dB of the configured carrier power declared by the manufacturer.

In extreme conditions, maximum carrier output power shall remain within +2.5 dB and -2.5 dB of the configured carrier power declared by the manufacturer.

The definition of the output power parameters declared by the manufacturer can be found in TS 37.141 [10].

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.

6.2.2 Additional requirement (regional)

For Band 34 operation in Japan, the rated E-UTRA output power declared by the manufacturer shall be less than or equal to the values specified in Table 6.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.2-1: Regional requirements for Band 34 for rated output power declared by the manufacturer.

Channel bandwidth BW _{Channel} [MHz]	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Maximum output power [W]	N/A	N/A	20	40	60	N/A

For Band 41 operation in Japan, the rated output power per BS declared by the manufacturer shall be less than or equal to the values specified in Table 6.2.2-2.

Table 6.2.2-2: Regional requirements for Band 41 for rated output power declared by the manufacturer.

Channel bandwidth BW _{Channel} [MHz]	1.4	3	5	10	15	20
Maximum output power [W]	N/A	N/A	N/A	20	N/A	40

6.2.3 E-UTRA minimum requirement for DL RS power

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for DL RS power is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.4.

6.2.4 UTRA FDD minimum requirement for primary CPICH power

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for primary CPICH power is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.4.4.

6.2.4A UTRA FDD minimum requirement for secondary CPICH power

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for secondary CPICH power is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.4.4A.

6.2.5 UTRA TDD minimum requirement for primary CCPCH power

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirements for Primary CCPCH power and Differential accuracy of primary CCPCH power specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.4.5 and 6.4.6 respectively.

6.2.6 NB-IoT minimum requirement for DL NRS power

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for DL NRS power is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.4.

6.3 Output power dynamics

Output power dynamics is defined by the BS transmitter's ability to operate at varying output power levels.

6.3.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.3.

6.3.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.4.

6.3.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.4.

6.3.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 45.005[5], subclause 4.1.2-c. The minimum requirement for output level dynamic operation is specified in TS 45.005[5], subclause 4.5.1.

6.3.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for output power dynamics is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.3.

6.4 Transmit ON/OFF power

The requirements in subclause 6.4 are only applied for BC3 BS.

6.4.1 Transmitter OFF power

Transmitter OFF power is defined as the mean power measured over 70 μ s filtered with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the Base Station RF Bandwidth(s) of the BS centred on the central frequency of the Base Station RF Bandwidth(s) during the transmitter OFF period.

6.4.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -85 dBm/MHz.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement is only applicable during the transmitter OFF period in all supported operating bands.

6.4.2 Transmitter transient period

The transmitter transient period is the time period during which the transmitter is changing from the OFF period to the ON period or vice versa. The transmitter transient period is illustrated in Figure 6.4.2-1.

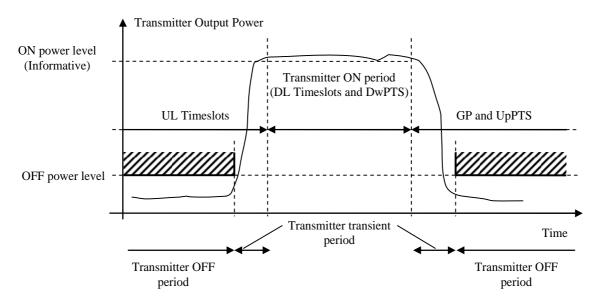


Figure 6.4.2-1: Illustration of the relations of transmitter ON period, transmitter OFF period and transmitter transient period.

6.4.2.1 Minimum requirements

The transmitter transient period shall be shorter than the values listed in Table 6.4.2.1-1.

Transition	Transient period length [µs]
OFF to ON	6.25
ON to OFF	17

6.5 Transmitted signal quality

6.5.1 Modulation quality

Modulation quality is defined by the difference between the measured carrier signal and a reference signal. Modulation quality can e.g. be expressed as Error Vector Magnitude (EVM), Peak Code domain Error (PCDE) or Relative Code domain Error (RCDE).

6.5.1.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for modulation quality, EVM, is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.2.

6.5.1.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for modulation quality, EVM, PCDE and RCDE, are specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.8.2, 6.8.3 and 6.8.5 respectively. The UTRA transmit pulse shape filter is defined in subclause 6.8.1.

6.5.1.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirements for modulation quality, EVM, PCDE and RCDE, are specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.8.2, 6.8.3 and 6.8.4 respectively.

6.5.1.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirements for modulation accuracy are specified in TS 45.005 [5], subclause 4.6.

6.5.1.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for modulation quality, EVM, is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.2.

6.5.2 Frequency error

Frequency error is a measure of the difference between the actual BS transmit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

6.5.2.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.1.

6.5.2.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.3.1.

6.5.2.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.3.1.

6.5.2.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 45.005 [5], subclause 4.4 .

6.5.2.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for frequency error is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.1.

6.5.3 Time alignment error

This requirement applies to frame timing in:

- UTRA single/multi-carrier transmissions, and their combinations with MIMO or TX diversity.
- E-UTRA single/multi-carrier transmissions, and their combinations with MIMO or TX diversity.
- E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation, with or without MIMO or TX diversity.
- NB-IoT transmissions with TX diversity.

Frames of the WCDMA/LTE/NB-IoT signals present at the BS transmitter antenna connector(s) are not perfectly aligned in time. In relation to each other, the RF signals present at the BS transmitter antenna connector (s) experience certain timing differences.

For a specific set of signals/transmitter configuration/transmission mode, the Time Alignment Error (TAE) is defined as the largest timing difference between any two signals.

6.5.3.1 E-UTRA minimum Requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.3.

6.5.3.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.8.4.

6.5.3.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.8.5.

6.5.3.4 NB-IoT minimum Requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for time alignment is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 6.5.3.

6.6 Unwanted emissions

Unwanted emissions consist of out-of-band emissions and spurious emissions [6]. Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The out-of-band emissions requirement for the BS transmitter is specified in terms of an Operating band unwanted emissions requirement that defines limits for emissions in each supported downlink operating band plus the frequency ranges 10 MHz above and 10 MHz below each band. Emissions outside of this frequency range are limited by a spurious emissions requirement.

There is in addition a requirement for occupied bandwidth and an ACLR requirement applicable for some RATs.

6.6.1 Transmitter spurious emissions

The transmitter spurious emission limits apply from 9 kHz to 12.75 GHz, excluding the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the downlink operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, this exclusion applies for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operating band.

multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the multi-band exclusions and provisions are not applicable.

Exceptions are the requirements in Table 6.6.1.3.1-2 and specifically stated exceptions in Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 that apply also closer than 10 MHz from the downlink operating band. For some operating bands the upper frequency limit is higher than 12.75 GHz.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered. It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification. Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

6.6.1.1 Mandatory Requirements

The requirements of either subclause 6.6.1.1.1 (Category A limits) or subclause 6.6.1.1.2 (Category B limits) shall apply. In addition for a BS operating in Band Category 2, the requirements of 6.6.1.1.3 shall apply in case of Category B limits when GSM/EDGE is configured.

6.6.1.1.1 Minimum requirement (Category A)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.1-1

Frequency range	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note				
9kHz - 150kHz		1 kHz	Note 1				
150kHz - 30MHz		10 kHz	Note 1				
30MHz - 1GHz		100 kHz	Note 1				
1GHz - 12.75 GHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2				
12.75 GHz – 5 th harmonic	-15 0011	1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3				
of the upper frequency							
edge of the DL operating							
band in GHz							
NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1							
NOTE 2: Bandwidth as in I	E 2: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s2.5						
table 1	table 1						
NOTE 3: Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43.							

Table 6.6.1.1.1-1: BS	Spurious emission	Ilimits, Category A
-----------------------	-------------------	---------------------

6.6.1.1.2 Minimum requirement (Category B)

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.2-1

Frequency range	Maximum	Measurement	Note					
	Level	Bandwidth						
$9 \text{ kHz} \leftrightarrow 150 \text{ kHz}$	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Note 1					
150 kHz \leftrightarrow 30 MHz	-36 dBm	10 kHz	Note 1					
$30 \text{ MHz} \leftrightarrow 1 \text{ GHz}$	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1					
1 GHz \leftrightarrow 12.75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2					
12.75 GHz \leftrightarrow 5 th harmonic of the	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3					
upper frequency edge of the DL								
operating band in GHz								
NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [2], s4.1								
NOTE 2: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SI	M.329 [2] , s4.1.	Upper frequency a	as in ITU-R SM.329 [2] , s2.5					

Table 6.6.1.1.2-1: BS Spurious emissions limits, Category B

table 1

NOTE 3: Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43.

6.6.1.1.3 Additional minimum requirement for BC2 (Category B)

For a BS operating in Band Category 2 when GSM/EDGE is configured, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.3-1.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the limits in Table 6.6.1.1.3-1 are only applicable when all supported operating bands belong to BC2 and GSM/EDGE is configured in all bands.

Frequency range	Frequency offset from downlink operating band edge (Note1)	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth
	10 – 20 MHz	-36 dBm	300 kHz
500 MHz \leftrightarrow 1 GHz	20 – 30 MHz	-36 dBm	1 MHz
	≥ 30 MHz	-36 dBm	3 MHz
$1 \text{ GHz} \leftrightarrow 12.75 \text{ GHz}$	≥ 30 MHz	-30 dBm	3 MHz
NOTE 1: For BS capable of multi-to operating band.	pand operation, the frequency of	fset is relative to	o the closest

Table 6.6.1.1.3-1: Additional BS Spurious emissions limits for BC2, Category B

6.6.1.2 Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS

This requirement shall be applied for FDD operation in order to prevent the receivers of Base Stations being desensitised by emissions from the BS transmitter. It is measured at the transmit antenna port for any type of BS which has common or separate Tx/Rx antenna ports.

6.6.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits in Table 6.6.1.2.1-1 depending on the declared Base Station class and Band Category.

BS-class	Band category	Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note			
Wide Area BS	BC1	FUL_low - FUL_high	-96 dBm	100 kHz				
Wide Area BS	BC2	FUL_low - FUL_high	-98 dBm	100 kHz				
Medium Range BS BC1,BC2 Ful_low - Ful_high -91 dBm 100 kHz								
Local Area BS BC1,BC2 Ful_low – Ful_high -88 dBm 100 kHz								
Note 1: For E-UTRA Band 28 BS operating in regions where Band 28 is only partially allocated for E-UTRA operations,								
this require	ment only apllies in the	UL frequency range	of the partial a	llocation.	-			

 Table 6.6.1.2.1-1: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

6.6.1.3 Additional spurious emissions requirements

These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in frequency ranges other than the BS downlink operating band. The limits may apply as an optional protection of such systems that are deployed in the same geographical area as the BS, or they may be set by local or regional regulation as a mandatory requirement for an operating band. It is in some cases not stated in the present document whether a requirement is mandatory or under what exact circumstances that a limit applies, since this is set by local or regional regulation. An overview of regional requirements in the present document is given in subclause 4.4.

Some requirements may apply for the protection of specific equipment (UE, MS and/or BS) or equipment operating in specific systems (GSM/EDGE, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, etc.) as listed below.

6.6.1.3.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 for a BS where requirements for coexistence with the system listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multiband operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

ETSI TS 137 104 V13.9.0 (2021-04)

ETSI

System type to co-exist with	Frequency range for co-existence requirement	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8.
	876 - 915 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub- clause 6.6.1.2.
DCS1800 (Note 3)	1805 - 1880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3.
	1710 - 1785 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2, 25 or band 36.
	1850 - 1910 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2 or 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 35.
GSM850 or CDMA850	869 - 894 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz.
	824 - 849 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band.
UTRA FDD Band I or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 1 or 65,
E-UTRA Band 1	1920 - 1980 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 1 or 65, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band II or	1930 - 1990 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2 or 25.
E-UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 2 or 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2
UTRA FDD Band III or	1805 - 1880 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3 or 9.
E-UTRA Band 3 (Note 3)	1710 - 1785 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in band 9, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band IV or	2110 - 2155 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10 or 66
E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10 or 66, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879-894 MHz.
	824 - 849 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band 27 downlink operating band.
UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or	860 - 890 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 6, 18, 19
E-UTRA Band 6, 18, 19	815 - 830 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 18 since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.

	830 - 845 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 6, 19, since it is already covered by the
UTRA FDD Band VII or	2620 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 7.
E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 7, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band VIII or	925 - 960 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8.
E-UTRA Band 8	880 - 915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 8, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band IX or	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3 or 9.
E-UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 3 or 9, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band X or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10 or 66
E-UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 10 or 66, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XI or XXI	1475.9 - 1510.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 11, 21 or 32
or E-UTRA Band 11 or 21	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 11, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1475.9MHz and 1495.9MHz.
	1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 21, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 32, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1475.9MHz and 1495.9MHz.
UTRA FDD Band XII or	729 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 12.
E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 12, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 7)
UTRA FDD Band XIII or	746 - 756 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 13.
E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 13, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XIV or	758 - 768 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 14.
E-UTRA Band 14	788 - 798 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 14, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 17.
	704 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 17, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band 29 downlink operating band (Note 7)
UTRA FDD Band XX or	791 - 821 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20 or 28.
E-UTRA Band 20	832 - 862 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2.
	3510 – 3590 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 22 or 42.

Band XXII or 22 band 22, since it is already covered by the requirement in subchause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to Band 42. E-UTRA Band 2180 - 2200 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 23 or 56. 23 2000 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 23, since it is already covered by the covered by the 2010 - 2020 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 23, since it is already covered by the covered by the 2010 - 2020 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. 1 Bit 255 - 1559 MHz -22 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. 1 Bit 255 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. 1 Bit 255 - 1650 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. 1 Bit 255 - 1950 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. 1 Bit 255 - 1950 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. 1 Bit 255 - 1950 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25, it applies to 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz -1910 MHz -1910 MHz -1910 MHz		2440 2400 MU	40 dDm	4 1411-	This requirement does not each to DC encreting in
E-UTRA Band 23 requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to B3 device band 23 or 66. 2.30 2180 - 2200 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 23 or 66. 2.30 2000 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 23. Since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 22 or where the limits are defined separately. E-UTRA Band 1525 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement on specifies to BS operating above the Band 25 downlink operating band 24. IITRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. IITRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement above band 26.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27. Inthetrequency range 5.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27. In	UTRA FDD	3410 – 3490 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in
22 constraint does not apply to Band 42. E-UTRA Band 23 2180 - 2200 MHz -52 dBm 11 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 23 or 66. 2000 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 11 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in band 23, since it is already covered by the requirement only apples to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately. 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 11 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in band 24. Soperating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately. 2010 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 11 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement one apply to BS operating in band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 20 or 25. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26 or 26. This requirement abclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 27 is applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, while requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, sin					
E-UTRA Band 2180 - 2200 MHz 52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 23 or 66. 2000 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 23 since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately. 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 23, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 24. E-UTRA Band 1525 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24 since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24 since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 24, it applies to FLTR, the requirement does not apply to BS operating band 24, it applies to FLTR, the requirement does not apply to BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 27, it applies to B Apply to BS					
23 band 23 or 66. 11 M Hz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 23, since it is already covered by the requirement is subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement is subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement is subclause 6.6.1.2. 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in Band 2.0 vs. where the limits are defined separately. 2010 - 2020 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in Band 2.0 vs. where the limits are defined separately. 2010 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in Band 2.6 mis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2.6 mis requirement in subclause 6.6 1.2. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2.0 vs. 50 mis and 2.0 vs. 50 mis		04.00 0000 MU-		4 1411-	
2000 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined segnately. 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement in subclause 6.61.2. This requirement apples to BS operating in E E-UTRA Band 1255 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in E 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E UTRA FDD 1300 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E UTRA FDD 1300 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E UTRA FDD 1300 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E and XXV or E E-UTRA Band 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in B and S 2 or 26. Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band S 2 or 26. 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band S 2. Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 814 - 849 MHz -52 dBm		2180 - 2200 MHZ	-52 aBm	1 MHZ	
E-UTRA Band 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This sequirement and so 2016 MHz E-UTRA Band 1525 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only applies to BS operating in Band 2 for 25, where the limits are defined separately. where the limits are defined separately covered by the BS operating in Band 2 for 25. E-UTRA Band 1525 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement odces not apply to BS operating in Band 2 for 25. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 for 25. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 for 190 MHz to 195 MHz, whithe the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 for the frequency range 879 MHz, whithe the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2 for the frequency range 879 MHz, whithe the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 5 in applies to F-UTRA Band 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 5 in applies to BS operating in Band 7 for the frequency range 879 MHz. <tr< td=""><td>23</td><td>0000 0000 MILI-</td><td>40 JD</td><td>4 1411-</td><td></td></tr<>	23	0000 0000 MILI-	40 JD	4 1411-	
Production requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For B operating in Band 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately. 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement not does not apply to BS operating in Band 2.0 response to Band 25 downlink operating band. (Not Band 25 downlink operating band.) E-UTRA Band 1625 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 2XV or E-UTRA Band 1 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2XV or E-UTRA Band UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2XV or E-UTRA Band 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 27, it applies to BS operating in Band 4, for B operating in Band 4, it		2000 - 2020 MHZ	-49 aBm	1 MHZ	
does not apply to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, where the limits are defined separately, 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only apples to BS operating in Bands 2 or 25, above the Band 25 downlink operating band. (Not Band 24.) E-UTRA Band 24 1525 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Bands 20 operating in					
where the limits are defined separately. 2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only applies to BS operating in E 2010 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz 2 or Band 25. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E 2010 - 2020 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E 210TRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E 26 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E 26 814 - 849 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E and XVI or E 27 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in E and XVI or 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, while requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in E and XVI or 2. For					
2000 - 2010 MHz -30 dBm 1 MHz This requirement only applies to BS operating in L 2-UTRA Band 1625 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 24. 24 1625 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 24. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 24. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For S operating in band 27, it applies in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 27, it applies and 27 for the frequency range 879 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 87 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz E-UTRA Band 852 - 869 MH					
2010 - 2020 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz 2 or Bard 25. This requirement applies staring 5 above the Band 25 downlink operating band. (Mot band 24. 1625 - 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 24. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement oces not apply to BS operating i band 24. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 25. since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 25. since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 27, it opplies a MHz below the 127 downlink operating band. 27 807 - 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, it applies for 37 MHz to 814 MHz, whit band 26,		0000 0040 MIL	00.15	4 8 40 1	
E-UTRA Band 1525 – 1559 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating iband 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating iband 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating iband 20, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating iband 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating iband 26, since it is already covered by the requirement sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating iband 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating iband 27, it applies 5 m14 MHz to 624 MHz with rest is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS operating iband 27, it applies for 814 MHz to 624 MHz with rest is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS operating iband 27, it applies for 805 Operatin					
E-UTRA Band 24 1525 – 1559 MHz 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz -62 dBm 49 dBm 11 MHz 11 MHz 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XVI or E-UTRA Band 26 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS operating band 30, and 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating in Band 27, it applies 10 BS operating i band 26, it applies of 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 20, 28, 44, 46 or of 8. E-UTRA Band 28 768 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This req		2010 - 2020 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
24 Instruction Instruction UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement opes not apply to BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. FOr BS Operating band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement opes not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. E-UTRA Band 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS Operating band 27, it applies to B14 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS Operating band 27, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS Operating band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.1.2. For BS Operating band 20, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, since it is already covered by the requirement does not ap		4505 4550 MIL	50 10	4 8 40 1	
Instruction Instruction <thinstruction< th=""> <thinstruction< th=""></thinstruction<></thinstruction<>		1525 – 1559 MHZ	-52 aBm	1 MHZ	
MHz band 24, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 2 or 25. UTRA FDD 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA poretaing in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. Tor BS operating in Band 27, it applies to BS operating i Band 26, it applies to 80 Appli to BS operating i Band 26, it applies to 80 Appli to BS operating i Band 26, it applies to 80 Appli to BS operating i Band 26, it applies to 80 Appli to BS operating i Band 20, it applies to 80 Appli to BS operating i Band 20, it applies to 80 Appli to BS operating i Band 20, it applies to 80 Apply to BS operating i Band 20, it applies to 703 - 748 MHz 28 703 - 748 MHz <t< td=""><td>24</td><td>1000 5 1000 5</td><td>10.15</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	24	1000 5 1000 5	10.15		
UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 2 or 25. UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 2x; since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating band. 27 807 - 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to B3 operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to B3 operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to B3 operating in Band 28, 703 - 748 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requ			-49 aBm	1 MHZ	
UTRA FDD Band XXV 1930 - 1995 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 2 or 25. LUTRA Band 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 2 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA portating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. E-UTRA Band 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 5, is applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 27, it applies and MLz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. Tor BS operating in Band 27, it applies to B3 MHz below the I 27 downlink operating band. E-UTRA Band 758 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 703 - 748 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 758 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz		MHZ			
Band XXV or band 2 or 25. band 2 or 25. E-UTRA Band 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27 for the frequency range 879. UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies of 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 612. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 703 - 748 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requiremen					
E-UTRA Band 1850 - 1915 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating and 2, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in band 27, it applies or 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies of 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in bands 5, 26 or 27. E-UTRA Band 852 - 869 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in bands 5, 26 or 27. 807 - 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in bands 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to B3 operating in band 27, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in band 27, it applies to B3 operating in Band 28, it applies to B3 operating in Band 28, it applies to B3 operating in Band 28, it applies to B3 operating in Band 20, 28, 44, 67 ro 68. E-UTRA Band 717 - 728 MHz </td <td></td> <td>1930 - 1995 MHz</td> <td>-52 dBm</td> <td>1 MHz</td> <td></td>		1930 - 1995 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
25 band 25, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operatin Band 2, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, whit the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTR/ operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 36, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, it applies 06.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. F-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28. since it is al		4050 1015 101	40.15		
UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 25, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, it applies and 27, is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating i band 28, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 20, at 4.67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 758 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to 703-736MHz. E-UTRA Band 717 - 728 MHz -		1850 - 1915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, since it is already covered by the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 5, it applies to 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating band. E-UTRA Band 27 852 - 869 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opere band (Note 6). E-UTRA Band 28 758 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 28 717 - 728 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS opera	25				
UTRA FDD 859 - 894 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz. 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating band. E-UTRA Band 852 - 869 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5, it applies 5 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating band. 27 807 - 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, isnce it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, it applies for 803 MHz to 814 MHz to 814 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6). E-UTRA Band 758 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. Z 703 - 748 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz					
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band859 - 894 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5 or 26. This requirement applies to E-UTRA/ operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879 MHz.26814 - 849 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the I 27 downlink operating band.E-UTRA Band 27852 - 869 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 10 BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 26, it applies to 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, it applies to 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while requirement also apply to BS operating in band 26, it applies to BS operating in band 26, it applies to 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement apply to BS o					
Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the I 27 downlink operating band. E-UTRA Band 27 852 - 869 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27. 807 - 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating ib band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6). E-UTRA Band 28 758 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 29 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 29 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is a					
E-UTRA Band operating in Band 27 for the frequency range 879. MHz. 26 814 - 849 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating band. E-UTRA Band 27 852 - 869 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27. 807 - 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This sequirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. This sequirement does not apply to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6). E-UTRA Band 28 758 - 803 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68. T03 - 748 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 29. </td <td></td> <td>859 - 894 MHz</td> <td>-52 dBm</td> <td>1 MHz</td> <td></td>		859 - 894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
26 MHz. -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 5, it applies or 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 5, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating band. E-UTRA Band 852 – 869 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27. 807 – 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 27, since it is already covered by the requirement is subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i bands 27, since it is already covered by the requirement is subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 427, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 427, since it is already covered by the requirement is subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 420, since it is already covered by the requirement is sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating i band 20, as 44, 67 or 68. E-UTRA Band 758 - 803 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 44. For B operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. E-UTRA Band 717 - 728 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requ					
814 - 849 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the 1 27 downlink operating band.E-UTRA Band 27867 - 824 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating and 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while requirement also applies to BS operating in Band at MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera- band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.TO3 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requi					
E-UTRA Band 28852 - 869 MHz-52 dBm1 MHz1 MHzThis requirement on sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the I 27 downlink operating band.E-UTRA Band 27807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating ibands. 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to B30 operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.FUTRA Band 28703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in Sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 44. For B3 operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.302305 - 2315 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating	26				
E-UTRA Band 27852 - 869 MHz-52 dBm1 MHz1 MHz 1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 5, 26 or 27.E-UTRA Band 27807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the I 27 downlink operating band.E-UTRA Band 28807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating is band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement as opplies to BS operating in band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera- band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.E-UTRA Band 28703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement for 703-736MHz. I E-UTRA Band 30E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.Band 292350 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.		814 - 849 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 27852 - 869 MHz -52 dBm-52 dBm1 MHz 1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 27 minor multiplies for 807 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating and 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating and (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, it applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.E-UTRA Band 28703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement of the store of 728MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.Band 30, since it is alread					
E-UTRA Band 27852 - 869 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating i band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. I E-UTRA Band 29E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302305 - 2315 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 30 or 40.302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS o					requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in
E-UTRA Band 27852 - 869 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 28 downlink operating 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.F-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzE-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzTurrequirement does not apply to BS operating i band 291 MHzE-UTRA Band 302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzTurrequirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already cove					Band 5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while the
E-UTRA Band 27852 - 869 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.TO3 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.F-UTRA Band 28717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 44. For B operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2315 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzBand 292305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.Band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.					
E-UTRA Band 852 - 869 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i bands 5, 26 or 27. 807 - 824 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating i Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 10000 to 80000000000000000000000000000000					operating in Band 27, it applies 3 MHz below the Band
27bands 5, 26 or 27.807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band Starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink operating in band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. If E-UTRA Band29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 703-736MHz. If E-UTRA Band302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement for 30, since it is already covered by the requirement for 40.					
807 - 824 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 27, since it is already covered by the requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BI operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA Band 29E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 723MHz.E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement for and 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement	E-UTRA Band	852 – 869 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 26, it applies to apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement also applies to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement for a - 748 MHzE-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. I E-UTRA Band 29E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement	27				
E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHz1 MHzThis requirement is subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.To3 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. Fe- UTRA Band 29E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29E-UTRA Band 302305 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating is band 30 or 40.302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating is band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement		807 – 824 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
Band 26, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For B3 operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					requirement in subclause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in
E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement also applies to BS operating in Band starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink opera band (Note 6).E-UTRA Band 28703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. Fe E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. Fe E-UTRA Band 29E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.202305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA Band 29E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 30717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 30 or 40.202305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
E-UTRA Band 28758 - 803 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA Band 29E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					starting 4 MHz above the Band 28 downlink operating
28band 20, 28, 44, 67 or 68.703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. Fe E-UTRA Bs operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29E-UTRA Band 302305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 30 or 40.					
703 - 748 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.2305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement	E-UTRA Band	758 - 803 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in
band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.2305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement	28				
band 28, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. F E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 - 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.2305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement		703 - 748 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in
E-UTRA Band 29717 – 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHz1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 – 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29E-UTRA Band 302355 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 30 or 40.Comparison 20-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					band 28, since it is already covered by the
does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. Fe E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz.E-UTRA Band 29717 – 728 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29E-UTRA Band 302350 - 2360 MHz-52 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40.202305 - 2315 MHz-49 dBm1 MHzThis requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement
e operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. I E-UTRA Band 717 – 728 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40. 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i					does not apply to BS operating in Band 44. For BS
E-UTRA BS operating in Band 68, it applies for 728MHz to 733MHz. E-UTRA Band 29 717 – 728 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29 E-UTRA Band 30 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 29 E-UTRA Band 30 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 30 or 40. 20 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.					operating in Band 67, it applies for 703-736MHz. For
E-UTRA Band 717 – 728 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29 E-UTRA Band 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29 E-UTRA Band 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40. 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
E-UTRA Band 717 – 728 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29 E-UTRA Band 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i Band 29 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40. 20 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
29 Band 29 E-UTRA Band 30 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40. 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement	E-UTRA Band	717 – 728 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in
E-UTRA Band 2350 - 2360 MHz -52 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30 or 40. 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
30 band 30 or 40. 2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement	E-UTRA Band	2350 - 2360 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in
2305 - 2315 MHz -49 dBm 1 MHz This requirement does not apply to BS operating i band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
band 30, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement		2305 - 2315 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in
requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement					
					requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. This requirement
does not apply to BS operating in Band 40.					
	E-UTRA Band	462.5 – 467.5 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in
31 band 31.					

	452.5 – 457.5 MH	z -49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 31, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXXII of E-UTRA Band 32		z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 11, 21 or 32.
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33		2 -52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 33
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 3	2010 - 2025 MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 34
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 3	1850 – 1910 MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 35
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 3	1930 - 1990 MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 2, 25 or 36
UTRA TDD Band c) or E- UTRA Band 3	1910 - 1930 MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but i pending any future deployment.
UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 3	2570 – 2620 MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in Band 38.
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 3	1880 – 1920MH	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 39
UTRA TDD Band e) or E- UTRA Band 4	2300 – 2400MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 30 or 40
E-UTRA Band 41	I 2496 – 2690MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 41
E-UTRA Band 42	I 3400 – 3600 MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 22, 42 or 43
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	z -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42 or
E-UTRA Band 44		-52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 28 or
E-UTRA Band 45		2 -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 45
E-UTRA Band 46	1 5150 - 5925 MHz	2 -52 dBm	1 MHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 46
E-UTRA Band 65			1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 1 or 65,
	1920 - 2010 MHz	z -49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 65, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 1, it applies for 1980 MHz 2010 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
E-UTRA Band 66	1 2110 - 2200 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 4, 10, 23 or 66.
	1710 - 1780 MHz	z -49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 66, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating Band 4, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1780 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For BS operating in Band 10, it applies for 1770 MHz to 1780 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.
E-UTRA Band 67	1 738 – 758 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to BS operating in band 28 or 67.
RA Band 7	53 -783 MHz -5	52 dBm 1		s requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS erating in band 28, or 68.

	698-728 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to E-UTRA BS operating in band 68, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.1.2. For E-UTRA BS operating in Band 28, it applies between 698 MHz and 703 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.1.2.	
NOTE 5:	This requirement does not apply to a Band 2 BS of an earlier release. In addition, it does not apply to an Band 2 BS from an earlier release manufactured before 31 December, 2012, which is upgraded to support Rel-10 features, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement.				

- NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this subclause, except for the cases where the noted requirements apply to a BS operating in Band 25, Band 27, Band 28 or Band 29, the co-existence requirements in Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the downlink operating band (see Tables 4.5-1 and 4.5-2). Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.
- NOTE 2: Table 6.6.1.3.1-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges in Table 4.5-1 or Table 4.5-2 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: For the protection of DCS1800, UTRA Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 in China, the frequency ranges of the downlink and uplink protection requirements are 1805 1850 MHz and 1710 1755 MHz respectively.
- NOTE 4: TDD base stations deployed in the same geographical area, that are synchronized and use the same or adjacent operating bands can transmit without additional co-existence requirements. For unsynchronized base stations (except in Band 46), special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 6: For Band 28 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for BS for coexistence with Band 27 UL operating band.
- NOTE 7: For Band 29 BS, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for BS for coexistence with UTRA Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 UL operating band or E-UTRA Band 17 UL operating band.

The following requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 10 MHz below the lowest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band and 10 MHz above the highest BS transmitter frequency of the downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note			
1884.5 - 1915.7 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	Applicable for co-existence with PHS system operating in 1884.5-1915.7MHz			
NOTE: The requirement is not applicable in China.						

The following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.6.1.3.1-3: Additional BS Spurious emissions limits for Band 41

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note	
2505MHz – 2535MHz	-42dBm	1 MHz		
2535MHz – 2655MHz	-22dBm	1 MHz	Applicable at offsets ≥ 250% of channel bandwidth from carrier frequency	
NOTE: This requirement applies for 10 or 20 MHz E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2545-2575MHz or 2595-2645MHz.				

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 30 in certain regions. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the BS downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the BS downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
2200MHz – 2345MHz	-45dBm	1 MHz	
2362.5MHz – 2365MHz	-25dBm	1 MHz	
2365MHz – 2367.5MHz	-40dBm	1 MHz	
2367.5MHz – 2370MHz	-42dBm	1 MHz	
2370MHz – 2 395 MHz	-45dBm	1 MHz	

Table 6.6.1.3.1-4: Additional BS Spurious emissions limits for Band 30

In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.1.1, 6.6.1.2 and above in the present subclause, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.

6.6.1.4 Co-location with other base stations

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850, CDMA850, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA BS are co-located with a BS.

The requirements assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

NOTE: For co-location with UTRA, the requirements are based on co-location with UTRA FDD or TDD base stations.

6.6.1.4.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 for a BS where requirements for colocation with a BS type listed in the first column apply, depending on the declared Base Station class. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector. Table 6.6.1.4.1-1: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-	Frequency range	Maximum	Maximum	Maximum	Measurement	Note
located BS	for co-location requirement	Level (WA-BS)	Level (MR-BS)	Level (LA-BS)	Bandwidth	
GSM900	876-915 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
PCS1900	1850 - 1910 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
GSM850 or					100 kHz	
	824 - 849 MHz	-98 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm		
CDMA850	4000 4000 MU	OC dDre			100 1/11-	
UTRA FDD	1920 - 1980 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band I or E-						
UTRA Band 1	4050 4040 MUL	00 10	04	00	400 1.11-	
UTRA FDD	1850 - 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band II or E-						
UTRA Band 2	4740 4705 MIL	00.15	04.15	00.15	400.111	
UTRA FDD	1710 - 1785 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band III or E-						
UTRA Band 3						
UTRA FDD	1710 - 1755 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band IV or E-						
UTRA Band 4						
UTRA FDD	824 - 849 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band V or E-						
UTRA Band 5						
UTRA FDD	830 - 845 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band VI, XIX						
or E-UTRA						
Band 6, 19						
UTRA FDD	2500 - 2570 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band VII or E-						
UTRA Band 7						
UTRA FDD	880 - 915 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band VIII or E-						
UTRA Band 8						
UTRA FDD	1749.9 - 1784.9	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band IX or E-	MHz					
UTRA Band 9						
UTRA FDD	1710 - 1770 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band X or E-						
UTRA Band 10						
UTRA FDD	1427.9 - 1447.9	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XI or E-	MHz					
UTRA Band 11						
UTRA FDD	699 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XII or		00 0.2	0.02	00 02		
E-UTRA Band						
12						
UTRA FDD	777 - 787 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XIII or						
E-UTRA Band						
13						
UTRA FDD	788 - 798 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XIV or	100 100 101 12					
E-UTRA Band						
14						
E-UTRA Band	704 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
17		55 0011	JIUDII			
E-UTRA Band	815 - 830 MHz	-06 dPm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
18		-96 dBm	-31 0011			
UTRA FDD	832 - 862 MHz	-06 dPm	_01 dPm	-88 dBm	100 24-	
	032 - 002 IVIMZ	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-00 UBIII	100 kHz	
Band XX or						
E-UTRA Band						
20	4447.0 4400.0	00.15	04 15	00.15	400.111	
UTRA FDD	1447.9 – 1462.9	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
Band XXI or E-	MHz					
UTRA Band 21						

UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3410 – 3490 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42
E-UTRA Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850 - 1915 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	814 - 849 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 27	807 - 824 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 44
E-UTRA Band 30	2305 - 2315 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 40
E-UTRA Band 31	452.5 – 457.5 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 33
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 34
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 35	1850 – 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 35
UTRA TDD Band b) or E- UTRA Band 36	1930 - 1990 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 2 and 36
UTRA TDD Band c) or E- UTRA Band 37	1910 - 1930 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 37. This unpaired band is defined in ITU-R M.1036, but is pending any future deployment.
UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38	2570 – 2620 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 38.
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39	1880 – 1920MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 33 and 39
UTRA TDD Band e) or E- UTRA Band 40	2300 – 2400MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 30 or 40

E-UTRA Band 41	2496 – 2690MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 41
E-UTRA Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 22, 42 or 43
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 42 or 43
E-UTRA Band 44	703 – 803 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 28 or 44
E-UTRA Band 45	1447 – 1467 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	This is not applicable to BS operating in Band 45
E-UTRA Band 65	1920 - 2010 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 66	1710 – 1780 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 68	698 – 728 MHz	-96 dBm	-91 dBm	-88 dBm	100 kHz	

- NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this subclause, the co-location requirements in Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Tables 4.5-1 and 4.5-2). The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30 dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [7].
- NOTE 2: Table 6.6.1.4.1-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the corresponding BS transmit and receive frequency ranges in Table 4.5-1 or Table 4.5-2 would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: Co-located TDD base stations that are synchronized and using the same or adjacent operating band can transmit without special co-locations requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

6.6.2 Operating band unwanted emissions

Unless otherwise stated, the Operating band unwanted emission limits are defined from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of each supported downlink operating band to the lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge located at F_{BW} RF,low and from the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge located at $F_{BW RF,high}$ up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of each supported downlink operating band.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification, except for any operating band with GSM/EDGE single RAT operation. The requirements in TS 45.005 [5] as defined in subclause 6.6.2.3 apply to an MSR Base Station for any operating band with GSM/EDGE single RAT operation in Band Category 2.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply and the cumulative evaluation of the emission limit in the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap are not applicable.

6.6.2.1 General minimum requirement for Band Categories 1 and 3

For a Wide Area BS operating in Band Category 1 or Band Category 3 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a Wide Area BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any subblock gap. In addition, for a Wide Area BS operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For a Medium Range BS operating in Band Category 1 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a Medium Range BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a Medium Range BS operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For a Local Area BS operating in Band Category 1 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a Local Area BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a Local Area BS operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

Outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.2.1-1 to 6.6.2.1-4 below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gaps with Wgap < 20 MHz, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified at the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges on each side of the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap. The minimum requirement for Base Station RF Bandwidth edge is specified in Table 6.6.2.1-1 to 6.6.2.1-4 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- $f_{offset_{max}}$ is equal to the inter Base Station RF Bandwidth gap minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, the operating band unwanted emission limits apply also in a supported operating band without any carriers transmitted, in the case where there are carriers transmitted in another operating band. In this case where there is no carrier transmitted in an operating band, no cumulative limits are applied in the inter-band gap between a supported downlink band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink band without any carrier transmitted and

- In case the inter-band gap between a supported downlink band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink band without any carrier transmitted is less than 20MHz, f_offset_{max} shall be the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the outermost edges of the two supported downlink operating bands and the operating band unwanted emission limit of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present subclause, shall apply across both supported downlink bands.
- In other cases, the operating band unwanted emission limit of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present subclause for the largest frequency offset (Δf_{max}), shall apply from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency, up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the supported downlink operating band without any carrier transmitted.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified for the adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. The minimum requirement for each sub block is specified in Tables 6.6.2.1-1 to 6.6.2.1-4 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub block edge.
- f_offset is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the sub block gap bandwidth minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Table 6.6.2.1-1: Wide Area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1 and BC3

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)
$0 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f < 0.2 \text{ MHz}$	$0.015MHz \le f_offset < 0.215MHz$	-14 dBm	30 kHz
0.2 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.215MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$ (Note 4)	30 kHz
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-26 dBm (Note 4)	30 kHz
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \min(\Delta f_{max}, 10 \text{ MHz})$	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(f_offset _{max} , 10.5 MHz)	-13 dBm (Note 4)	1 MHz
$10 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{max}$	10.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-15 dBm (Note 4, 8)	1 MHz

NOTE 1: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is ∆f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be - 15dBm/MHz (for MSR BS supporting multi-band operation, either this limit or -16dBm/100kHz with correspondingly adjusted f_offset shall apply for this frequency offset range for operating bands <1GHz).

NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

NOTE 3: For operation with a standalone NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.1-1a apply for 0 MHz $\leq \Delta f < 0.15$ MHz.

NOTE 4: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation, either this limit or -16dBm/100kHz with correspondingly adjusted f_offset shall apply for this frequency offset range for operating bands <1GHz.

Table 6.6.2.1-1a: Wide Area operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC1 with standalone NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2, 3, 4)	Measuremen t bandwidth (Note 7)	
0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.05 MHz	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(5dBm - 60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB + XdB, -14dBm)$	30 kHz	
0.05 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.15 MHz	0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$Max(2dBm-160 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.065\right) dB + XdB, -14dBm)$	30 kHz	
RF Bandwi	dth edge.	with a standalone NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the trum operation within any operating band the mir		
requiremen		ed as a cumulative sum of contributions from adja		
NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.				
 NOTE 4: In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a standalone NB-IoT carrier, the value of X = PNB-IoTcarrier – 43, where PNB-IoTcarrier is the power level of the standalone NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge. In other cases, X = 0. 				

Table 6.6.2.1-2: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1, BS maximum output power $31 < P \le 38$ dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)	
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$Pmaxc - 5\&dB - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f _offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz	
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$Pmaxc - 53dB - 15 \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz	
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	P _{max,c} - 65 dB	30 kHz	
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 2.6 \text{ MHz}$	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.1 MHz	P _{max,c} - 52 dB	1 MHz	
$2.6 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 5 \text{ MHz}$	3.1 MHz \leq f_offset < 5.5 MHz	min(P _{max,c} - 52 dB, -15dBm)	1 MHz	
$5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{max}$	5.5 MHz \leq f_offset < f_offset _{max}	P _{max,c} - 56 dB	1 MHz	
5 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δf max 5.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset < f_offsetmax Pmax,c - 56 dB 1 MHz NOTE 1: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is Δf ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be (Pmax,c* 56 dB) /MHz. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.				

Table 6.6.2.1-3: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1, BS maximum output power P_{max,c} ≤ 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)		
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$-27 dBm - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz		
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-22dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz		
(Note 6)	$1.015MHz \le f_offset < 1.5 MHz$	-34 dBm	30 kHz		
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le 5 \text{ MHz}$	$1.5 \text{ MHz} \le f_{\text{offset}} < 5.5 \text{ MHz}$	-21 dBm	1 MHz		
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	5.5 MHz \leq f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-25 dBm	1 MHz		
5 MHz ≤ Δt ≤ Δt _{max} 5.5 MHz ≤ t_otfset < t_otfset < t_otfset_max					

Table 6.6.2.1-4: Local Area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC1

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)		
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 5 MHz	0.05 MHz \leq f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-30dBm - \frac{7}{5} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.05\right) dB$	100 kHz		
5 MHz ≤ ∆f < min(10 MHz, Δf _{max})	5.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f_offset _{max})	-37 dBm	100 kHz		
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	10.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-37 dBm (Note 8)	100 kHz		
NOTE 1: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is ∆f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be -37dBm/100 kHz.					
		nter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimu a cumulative sum of contributions from adja			

6.6.2.2 General minimum requirement for Band Category 2

or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For a BS operating in Band Category 2 the requirement applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges. In addition, for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, it applies inside any sub-block gap.

Outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges, emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Tables 6.6.2.2-1 to 6.6.2.2-8 below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the downlink operating band.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, inside any Inter-RF Bandwidth gaps with Wgap < 20 MHz, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified at the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges on each side of the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap. The minimum requirement for Base Station RF Bandwidth edge is specified in Table 6.6.2.2-1 to 6.6.2.2-8 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the Inter RF Bandwidth gap minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector and where there is no carrier transmitted in an operating band, no cumulative limits are applied in the inter-band gap between a supported downlink band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink band without any carrier transmitted and

- In case the inter-band gap between a supported downlink band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink band without any carrier transmitted less than is 20MHz, f_offset_{max} shall be the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the outermost edges of the two supported downlink operating bands and the operating band unwanted emission limit of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present subclause, shall apply across both supported downlink bands.
- In other cases, the operating band unwanted emission limit of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present subclause for the largest frequency offset (Δf_{max}), shall apply from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency, up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the supported downlink operating band without any carrier transmitted.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirement specified for the adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. The minimum requirement for each sub block is specified in Tables 6.6.2.2-1 to 6.6.2.2-8 below, where in this case:

- Δf is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub block edge.
- f_offset is the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the sub block gap bandwidth minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Frequency offset measurement filter -3dB point, <i>2</i>	measurement filter centre	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)			
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.2 MHz (Note 1)	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.215 MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz			
0.2 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.215 MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015 MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$ (Note 4)	30 kHz			
(Note 6)	1.015 MHz ≤ f offset < 1.5 MHz	-26 dBm (Note 4)	30 kHz			
$1 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le$		-13 dBm (Note 4)	1 MHz			
min(∆f _{max} , 10 MHz) min(f_offset _{max} , 10.5 MHz)					
$10 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{max}$		-15 dBm (Note 4, 8)	1 MHz			
NOTE 2: For MSR requirem blocks of accordin adjacent gaps sha with corr NOTE 3: For MSR requirem	 NOTE 1: For operation with a GSM/EDGE or standalone NB-IoT or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-2 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.15 MHz. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is Δf ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be -15dBm/MHz (for MSR BS supporting multi-band operation, either this limit or -16dBm/100kHz with correspondingly adjusted f_offset shall apply for this frequency offset range for operating bands <1GHz). NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz operation the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from 					
from the near-end NOTE 4: For MSR	far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall sub-block or RF Bandwidth.	le of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the be scaled according to the measurement be ner this limit or -16dBm/100kHz with corresp set range for operating bands <1GHz.	andwidth of the			

Table 6.6.2.2-2: Wide Area operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or standalone NB-IoT or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge

measu	y offset of rement 3 point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2, 3,4, 5)	Measuremen t bandwidth (Note 7)		
• • • • • • = = •	∆f < 0.05 Hz	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(5dBm-60) \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB + XdB,$ -14dBm)	30 kHz		
	≤ ∆f < 0.15 Hz	0.065 MHz \leq f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$Max(2dBm-160 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.065\right) dB + XdB,$ $-14dBm)$	30 kHz		
			a GSM/EDGE or standalone NB-IoT or an	E-UTRA 1.4 or		
NOTE 2:	 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. 					
NOTE 3:						
NOTE 4:						
NOTE 5:	In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a NB-IoT carrier, the value of $X = P_{NB-IoTcarrier} - 43$, where $P_{NB-IoTcarrier}$ is the power level of the NB-IoT carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge. In other cases, $X = 0$.					

Bandwidth.

Table 6.6.2.2-3: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2, BS maximum output power 31 < P_{max,c} ≤ 38 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)			
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz (Note 1)	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$Pmaxc - 5\&dB - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB$	30 kHz			
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$Pmaxc - 53dB - 15 \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz			
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	P _{max,c} - 65 dB	30 kHz			
1 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq 2.8$ MHz	1.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.3 MHz	P _{max,c} - 52 dB	1 MHz			
2.8 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq 5$ MHz	3.3 MHz ≤ f_offset < 5.5 MHz	min(P _{max,c} - 52 dB, -15dBm)	1 MHz			
$5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f_{max}$	5.5 MHz \leq f_offset < f_offset _{max}	P _{max,c} - 56 dB	1 MHz			
 NOTE 1: For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-5 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.15 MHz. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is Δf ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be (P_{max,c} - 56 dB)/MHz. 						

or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF

near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

Table 6.6.2.2-4: Medium Range BS operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2, BS maximum output power $P_{max,c} \le 31$ dBm

Frequency offset o measurement filter -3dB point, At	measurement filter centre	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)			
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.6 MHz (Note 1)	0.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.615MHz	$-27 dBm - \frac{5}{3} \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz			
0.6 MHz ≤ ∆f < 1 MHz	0.615MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.015MHz	$-22dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f _ offset}{MHz} - 0.215\right) dB$	30 kHz			
(Note 6)	1.015MHz ≤ f_offset < 1.5 MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz			
1 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq 5$ MHz 1.5 MHz $\leq f_{offset} < 5.5$ MHz		-21 dBm	1 MHz			
5 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$ 5.5 MHz $\leq f_{offset} < f_{offset_{max}}$ -25 dBm 1 MHz						
 NOTE 1: For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-6 apply for 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.15MHz. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is Δf ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub-blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block 						
NOTE 3: For MSR requireme adjacent s	gaps shall be -25dBm/MHz.					

Table 6.6.2.2-5: Medium Range operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, BS maximum output power 31 < $P_{max,c} \le$ 38 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)		
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.05 MHz (Note 1)	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Pmaxc - 38dB - 60 \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 0.015 \right) dB$	30 kHz		
0.05 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.15 MHz	0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$Pmaxc - 4 ldB - 160 \left(\frac{f _offset}{MHz} - 0.065 \right) dE$	30 kHz		
	NOTE 1: The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge.				
NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap.					
requirement with	NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.				

Table 6.6.2.2-6: Medium Range operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge, BS maximum output power $P_{max,c} \leq 31$ dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3, 4)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)			
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.05 MHz (Note 1)	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(-7dBm - 60 \cdot \left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz} - 0.015\right) dB + XdB, -27dBm)$	30 kHz			
0.05 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.15 MHz	0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.165 MHz	$Max(-10dBm-160\left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz}-0.065\right)dB + XdB-27dBm)$	30 kHz			
	able only apply for operation with a GS n RF Bandwidth edge.	M/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz c	arrier adjacent			
NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap.						
NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.						
X = P _{GSMcarrier} – 31	-					

Table 6.6.2.2-7: Local Area operating band unwanted emission mask (UEM) for BC2

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 2, 3)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)			
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 5 MHz (Note 1)	0.05 MHz \leq f_offset < 5.05 MHz	$-30dBm - \frac{7}{5} \left(\frac{f _offset}{MHz} - 0.05 \right) dB$	100 kHz			
5 MHz ≤ ∆f < min(10 MHz, Δf _{max})	5.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f_offset _{max})					
10 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	10.05 MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-37 dBm (Note 8)	100 kHz			
	NOTE 1: For operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth					
edge, the limits in Table 6.6.2.2-8 apply for 0 MHz $\leq \Delta f < 0.16$ MHz. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks						
 on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is ∆f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps shall be -37dBm/100 kHz. NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap. 						

Table 6.6.2.2-8: Local Area operating band unwanted emission limits for operation in BC2 with GSM/EDGE or E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carriers adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note2, 3, 4)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 7)		
0 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.05 MHz (Note 1)	0.015 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.065 MHz	$Max(-14dBm-60\cdot\left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz}-0.015\right)dB+$ $+XdB-35dBm)$	30 kHz		
0.05 MHz ≤ ∆f < 0.16 MHz	0.065 MHz ≤ f_offset < 0.175 MHz	$Max(-17dBm-160\left(\frac{f_{offset}}{MHz}-0.065\right)dB+$ $+XdB-35dBm)$	30 kHz		
 NOTE 1: The limits in this table only apply for operation with a GSM/EDGE or an E-UTRA 1.4 or 3 MHz carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge. NOTE 2: For MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. 					
 NOTE 3: For MSR BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap. NOTE 4: In case the carrier adjacent to the RF bandwidth edge is a GSM/EDGE carrier, the value of X = P_{GSMcarrier} - 24, where P_{GSMcarrier} is the power level of the GSM/EDGE carrier adjacent to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge. In other cases, X = 0. 					

The following notes are common to all subclauses in 6.6.2:

- NOTE 6: This frequency range ensures that the range of values of f_offset is continuous.
- NOTE 7: As a general rule for the requirements in the present subclause, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.
- NOTE 8: The requirement is not applicable when $\Delta f_{max} < 10$ MHz.
- NOTE 9: All limits in Table 6.6.2.2-1, Table 6.6.2.2-3, Table 6.6.2.2-4 and Table 6.6.2.2-7 are identical to the corresponding limits for Band Category 1 and 3.

6.6.2.3 GSM/EDGE single-RAT requirements

The following requirements in TS 45.005 [5] shall apply to an MSR Base Station for any operating band with GSM/EDGE single RAT operation in Band Category 2:

- Spectrum due to the modulation and wide band noise, applicable parts of subclause 4.2.1.1, 4.2.1.2, 4.2.1.3-a2, 4.2.1.3-b2, 4.2.1.3-c2 and 4.2.1.4.2.
- Spectrum due to switching transients, applicable parts of subclause 4.2.2.1-b.
- Emission requirement for frequency offsets of between 2 and 10 MHz outside relevant transmit band, applicable parts of subclause 4.3.1 and 4.3.2.1.
- Intra BTS Intermodulation, applicable parts of subclause 4.7.2, 4.7.2.1-b, 4.7.2.3-b and 4.7.2.3-c.

6.6.2.4 Additional requirements

6.6.2.4.1 Limits in FCC Title 47

In addition to the requirements in subclauses 6.6.2.1 and 6.6.2.2, the BS may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [8], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.

6.6.2.4.2 Unsynchronized operation for BC3

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to a TDD BS operating in BC3 in the same geographic area and in the same operating band as another TDD system without synchronisation. For this case the emissions shall not exceed -52 dBm/MHz in each supported downlink operating band except in:

- The frequency range from 10 MHz below the lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge to the frequency 10 MHz above the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge of each supported band.
- NOTE 1: Local or regional regulations may specify another excluded frequency range, which may include frequencies where synchronised TDD systems operate.
- NOTE 2: TDD base stations that are synchronized and operating in BC3 can transmit without these additional coexistence requirements.

6.6.2.4.3 Protection of DTT

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For a BS operating in Band 20, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8 MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies F_{filter} according to Table 6.6.2.4.3-1, shall not exceed the maximum emission level $P_{EM,N}$ declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 470-790 MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

Table 6.6.2.4.3-1: Declared emissions levels for protection of DTT
--

Filter centre frequency,	Measurement	Declared emission level
F _{filter}	bandwidth	[dBm]
F _{filter} = 8*N + 306 (MHz); 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	8 MHz	Рем, м

Note: The regional requirement is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. Compliance with the regional requirement can be determined using the method outlined in Annex G of TS 36.104 [4].

6.6.2.4.4 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection of systems operating in frequency bands adjacent to Band 1 as defined in clause 4.5, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA and/or E-UTRA are deployed.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

 Table 6.6.2.4.4-1: Emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Operating Band	Frequency range	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth
1	2100-2105 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (f - 2100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz
	2175-2180 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (2180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz

6.6.2.4.5 Co-existence with RNSS/GPS services in North America

In regions where FCC regulation applies, requirements for protection of GPS according to FCC Order DA 20-48 applies for operation in Band 24. The following normative requirement covers the base station, to be used together with other information about the site installation to verify compliance with the requirement in FCC Order DA 20-48. The requirement applies to BS operating in Band 24 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to the 1541 – 1650 MHz band. This requirement applies to the frequency range 1541-1650 MHz.

The level of emissions in the 1541 – 1650 MHz band, measured in measurement bandwidth according to Table 6.6.2.4.5-1 shall not exceed the maximum emission levels $P_{EM,B24,a}$, $P_{EM,B24,b}$, $P_{EM,B24,c}$, $P_{EM,B24,d}$, $P_{EM,B24,e}$ and $P_{EM,B24,f}$ declared by the manufacturer.

Table 6.6.2.4.5-1: Declared emissions levels for protection of the 1541-1650 MHz band

Operating Band	Frequency range	Declared emission level (dBW) (Measurement bandwidth = 1 MHz)	Declared emission level (dBW) of discrete emissions of less than 700 Hz bandwidth (Measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz)	Declared emission level (dBW) of discrete emissions of less than 2 kHz bandwidth (Measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz)
24	1541 - 1559 MHz	P _{EM,B24,a}		P _{EM,B24,f}
	1559 - 1610 MHz	P _{EM,B24,b}	P _{EM,B24,d}	
	1610 - 1650 MHz	P _{EM,B24,c}	P _{EM,B24,e}	

Note: The regional requirements in FCC Order DA 20-48 are defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The EIRP level is calculated using: $P_{EIRP} = P_E + G_{ant}$ where P_E denotes the BS unwanted emission level at the antenna connector, G_{ant} equals the BS antenna gain minus feeder loss. The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement.

6.6.2.4.6 Additional requirements for band 41

The following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 41 in certain regions. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.2.4.6-1 below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

Channel bandwidth	Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, ∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement	Measurement bandwidth
10 MHz	10 MHz ≤ ∆f < 20 MHz	10.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 19.5 MHz	-22 dBm	1 MHz
20 MHz	20 MHz ≤ ∆f < 40 MHz	20.5 MHz ≤ f_offset < 39.5 MHz	-22 dBm	1 MHz
NOTE: This requirement applies for E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2545-2575MHz or 2595-2645MHz.				

6.6.2.4.7 Additional band 32 unwanted emissions

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to BS operating in Band 32 within 1452-1492 MHz. The level of operating band unwanted emissions, measured on centre frequencies f_offset with filter bandwidth, according to Table 6.6.2.4.7-1, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level $P_{EM,B32,a}$, $P_{EM,B32,b}$ nor $P_{EM,B32,c}$ declared by the manufacturer.

Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Declared emission level [dBm]	Measurement bandwidth
2.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,a}	5 MHz
7.5 MHz	Р ЕМ,В32,b	5 MHz
12.5 MHz \leq f_offset \leq f_offset _{max, B32}	PEM,B32,c	5 MHz
NOTE: f_offsetmax, B32 denotes the frequency difference between the lower Base		
Station RF Bandwidth edge and 1454.5 MHz, and the frequency difference		
between the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge and 1489.5 MHz for the		
set channel position.		

Table 6.6.2.4.7-1: Declared operating band 32 unwanted emission within 1452-1492 MHz

NOTE: The regional requirement, included in [15], is defined in terms of EIRP per antenna, which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. The assessment of the EIRP level is described in Annex H of TS 36.104 [4].

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to BS operating in Band 32 within 1452-1492MHz for the protection of services in spectrum adjacent to the frequency range 1452-1492 MHz. The level of emissions, measured on centre frequencies F_{filter} with filter bandwidth according to Table 6.6.2.4.7-2, shall neither exceed the maximum emission level $P_{EM,B32,d}$ nor $P_{EM,B32,e}$ declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 1429-1518MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

Table 6.6.2.4.7-2: Operating band 32 declared emission outside 1452-1492 MHz

Filter centre frequency, F _{filter}	Declared emission level [dBm]	Measurement bandwidth
1429.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1448.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,d}	1 MHz
F _{filter} = 1450.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,e}	3 MHz
F _{filter} = 1493.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,e}	3 MHz
1495.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1517.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,d}	1 MHz

NOTE: The regional requirement, included in [15], is defined in terms of EIRP, which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. The assessment of the EIRP level is described in Annex H of TS 36.104 [4].

6.6.2.4.8 Additional requirements for band 45

In certain regions the following requirement may apply to E-UTRA BS operating in Band 45. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.2.4.8-1.

Operating Band	Filter centre frequency, F _{filter}	Maximum Level [dBm]	Measurement Bandwidth
45	F _{filter} = 1467.5	-20	1 MHz
	$F_{filter} = 1468.5$	-23	1 MHz
	F _{filter} = 1469.5	-26	1 MHz
	F _{filter} = 1470.5	-33	1 MHz
	F _{filter} = 1471.5	-40	1 MHz
	1472.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1491.5 MHz	-47	1 MHz

Table 6.6.2.4.8-1: Emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

6.6.3 Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean transmitted power. See also ITU-R Recommendation SM.328 [11].

The value of $\beta/2$ shall be taken as 0.5%.

The requirement in the present clause applies during the transmitter ON period for a single transmitted carrier. In addition, for E-UTRA intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation, the requirement in clause 6.6.1 of TS 36.104 [4] applies for the E-UTRA component carriers that are aggregated. The minimum requirement below may be applied regionally. There may also be regional requirements to declare the occupied bandwidth according to the definition in the present clause.

6.6.3.1 Minimum requirement

The occupied bandwidth shall be less than values listed in Table 6.6.3.1-1.

RAT	Occupied bandwidth limit
E-UTRA	BW _{Channel}
UTRA FDD	5 MHz
1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD	1.6 MHz
NB-IoT	200 kHz

Table 6.6.3.1-1: Occupied bandwidth

6.6.4 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequency to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency.

6.6.4.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for ACLR is specified in Table 6.6.4.1-1 and 6.6.4.1-2 and applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the ACLR also applies for the first adjacent channel inside any subblock gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any sub-block gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in sub block gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped onto the same antenna connector, the ACLR also applies for the first adjacent channel inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz..

The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in Inter-RF Bandwidth gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

The requirements apply during the transmitter ON period.

The ACLR is defined with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the transmission bandwidth configuration of the transmitted signal (BW_{Config}) centred on the assigned channel frequency and a filter centred on the adjacent channel frequency according to the tables below.

For Category A Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Category B Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent. For Medium Range BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -32dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For operation in paired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-1.

Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA Lowest/ Highest Carrier transmitted BW _{Channel} [MHz]	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lower or above the upper Base Station RF bandwidth edge	Assumed adjacent channel carrier	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
1.4, 3.0, 5, 10, 15, 20	0.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	1.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE 1: BW _{Channel} and BW _{Config} are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-				
UTRA Lowest/Highest Carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.				
NOTE 2: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [2], with a chip rate as defined in this table.				

Table 6.6.4.1-1: Base Station ACLR in paired spectrum

For operation in unpaired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-2.

Table 6.6.4.1-2: Base Station ACLR in unpaired spectrum with synchronized operation

Channel bandwidth of E-UTRA Lowest/ Highest Carrier transmitted BW _{Channel} [MHz]	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lower or above the upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edge	Assumed adjacent channel carrier	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
1.4, 3	0.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	1.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	0.8 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	2.4 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
5, 10, 15, 20	0.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	1.5 x BW _{Channel}	E-UTRA of same BW	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
	0.8 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	2.4 MHz	1.28 Mcps UTRA	RRC (1.28 Mcps)	45 dB
	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
	5 MHz	7.68 Mcps UTRA	RRC (7.68 Mcps)	45 dB
	15 MHz	7.68 Mcps UTRA	RRC (7.68 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE 1: BW _{Channel} and BW _{Config} are the channel bandwidth and transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-				
UTRA Lowest/Highest Carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.				
NOTE 2: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.105 [3], with a chip				
rate as defined	in this table.			

For operation in non-contiguous paired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-3.

Table 6.6.4.1-3: Base Station ACLR in non-contiguous paired spectrum

Sub-block gap size (W _{gap}) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
W _{gap} ≥ 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
W _{gap} ≥ 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [2], with a chip rate as defined in this table.				

For operation in non-contiguous unpaired spectrum, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.1-4.

Sub-block gap size (W _{gap}) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
W _{gap} ≥ 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA carrier	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
W _{gap} ≥ 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA carrier	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB

 Table 6.6.4.1-4: Base Station ACLR in non-contiguous unpaired spectrum

6.6.4.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for ACLR is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 6.6.2.2, and applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, ACLR requirement also applies for the first adjacent channel, inside any sub-block gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any sub-block gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in sub block gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped onto the same antenna connector, ACLR requirement also applies for the first adjacent channel, inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.4.4 applies in Inter RF Bandwidth gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

6.6.4.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for ACLR is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 6.6.2.2.1.2, and applies outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth.

6.6.4.4 Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum

The following requirement applies for the sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap sizes listed in Table 6.6.4.4-1:

- Inside a sub-block gap within an operating band for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum.
- Inside an Inter RF Bandwidth gap for a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector.

The Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (CACLR) in a sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap is the ratio of

- a) the sum of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequencies for the two carriers adjacent to each side of the sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, and
- b) the filtered mean power centred on a frequency channel adjacent to one of the respective sub-block edges or Base Station RF Bandwidth edges.

The requirement applies to adjacent channels of E-UTRA or UTRA carriers allocated adjacent to each side of the subblock gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap. The assumed filter for the adjacent channel frequency is defined in Table 6.6.4.4-1 and the filters on the assigned channels are defined in Table 6.6.4.4-2.

NOTE: If the RAT on the assigned channel frequencies are different, the filters used are also different.

For Wide Area Category A BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Wide Area Category B BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Medium Range BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.6.4.4-1 or the absolute limit of -32 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

The CACLR for E-UTRA and UTRA carriers located on either side of the sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.4-1.

Table 6.6.4.4-1: Base Station CACLR in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands

Band Category	Sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap size (Wgap) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	CACLR limit
BC1, BC2	5 MHz ≤ W _{gap} < 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
BC1, BC2	10 MHz < W _{gap} < 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
BC3	5 MHz ≤ W _{gap} < 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB
BC3	10 MHz < W _{gap} < 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	5MHz E-UTRA	Square (BW _{Config})	45 dB

RAT of the carrier adjacent to the sub-block and Inter RF Bandwidth gap		Filter on the assigned channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth
E-UTRA		E-UTRA of same BW
UTRA FDD		RRC (3.84 Mcps)
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104 [2], with a chip rate as defined in this table.		

6.6.4.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT in-band and guard band operation, the E-UTRA minimum requirement specified in section 6.6.4.1 shall apply.

For NB-IoT standalone operation, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.6.4.5-1.

Table 6.6.4.5-1: Base Station ACLR for NB-IoT	standalone operation
---	----------------------

Channel bandwidth of standalone NB-IoT lowest/highest carrier transmitted BW _{Channel}	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below the lowest or above the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
200 kHz	300 kHz	Standalone NB-IoT	Square (BW _{Configl})	40 dB
	500 kHz	Standalone NB-IoT	Square (BW _{Config})	50 dB
NOTE 1: BW _{Config} is the transmission bandwidth configuration of the E-UTRA Lowest/Highest Carrier transmitted on the assigned channel frequency.				

6.7 Transmitter intermodulation

The transmitter intermodulation requirement is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non-linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna. The requirement applies during the transmitter ON period and the transmitter transient period.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply regardless of the interfering signals position relative to the Inter-RF Bandwidth gap.

6.7.1 General minimum requirement

The transmitter intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when an interfering signal is injected into the antenna connector.

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in subclause 6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.4 in the presence of a wanted signal and an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.1-1 for BS operation in BC1, BC2 and BC3.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement is also applicable inside a sub-block gap for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the sub-block gap. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges of each operating band. In case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap is less than 15 MHz, the requirement in the gap applies only for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

Table 6.7.1-1: Interfering signals for the Transmitter intermodulation requirement

	Parameter	Value	
Interfering signal type		E-UTRA signal of channel bandwidth 5	
		MHz	
Interfering	g signal level	Rated total output power in the	
		operating band – 30dB	
Interfering	g signal centre	±2.5 MHz	
frequency offset from the ±7.5 MHz		±7.5 MHz	
Base Station RF Bandwidth ±12.5		±12.5 MHz	
edge or s	ub-block edge inside		
a gap			
NOTE:	Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely		
	outside of any downlink operating band of the base station are		
	excluded from the requirement, unless the interfering signal		
	positions fall within the frequency range of adjacent downlink		
	operating bands in the same geographical area. In case that		
	none of the interfering signal positions fall completely within		
	the frequency range of the downlink operating band,		
	TS 37.141 [10] provides further guidance regarding		
	appropriate test requirements.		
NOTE2:			
	11, 18, 19, 21, 28, 32 operating within 1475.9-1495.9MHz, 34.		

6.7.2 Additional minimum requirement (BC1 and BC2)

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in subclause 6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.4 in the presence of a wanted signal and an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.2-1 for BS operation in BC2.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth and Radio Bandwidth for BC2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum in BC1 or BC2, the requirement is also applicable inside a sub-block gap with a gap size larger than or equal to two times the interfering signal centre frequency offset. For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum in BC1, the requirement is not applicable inside a sub-block gap with a gap size equal to or larger than 5 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges of a BC2 operating band. The requirement is also applicable for BC1 and BC2 inside an Inter RF Bandwidth gap equal to or larger than two times the interfering signal centre frequency offset. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement is not applicable for BC1 band inside an Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size equal to or larger than 5 MHz.

Table 6.7.2-1: Interfering signal for the transmitter intermodulation requirement

Parameter	Value		
Interfering signal type	CW		
Interfering signal level	Rated total output power in the operating band – 30dB		
Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edgeor sub-block edge inside a gap			
NOTE: Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely outside of any downlink operating band of the base station are excluded from the requirement.			

6.7.3 Additional minimum requirement (BC3)

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in subclause 6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.4 in the presence of a wanted signal and an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.3-1 for BS operation in BC3.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges of each operating band. In case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap is less than 3.2 MHz, the requirement in the gap applies only for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

Parameter	Value	
Interfering signal type	1.28Mcps UTRA TDD signal of channel	
	bandwidth 1.6MHz	
Interfering signal level	Rated total output power in the	
	operating band – 30dB	
Interfering signal centre	±0.8 MHz	
frequency offset from Base ±1.6 MHz		
Station RF Bandwidth edge or	±2.4 MHz	
sub-block edge inside a gap		
NOTE: Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely		
outside of any downlink operating band of the base station are		
excluded from the requirement.		

6.7.4 Additional requirements

In certain regions the following requirement may apply. For BS operating in Band 41, the transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in Table 6.6.1.3.1-3, Table 6.6.2.4.6-1 and Table 6.6.4.1-2 with a square filter in the first adjacent channel, in the presence of an interfering signal according to Table 6.7.4-1.

Table 6.7.4-1 Interfering and wanted signals for the additional transmitter intermodulation requirement for Band 41

Parameter	Value	
Wanted signal	E-UTRA single carrier (NOTE)	
Interfering signal type	E-UTRA signal of the same channel bandwidth as the wanted signal	
Interfering signal level	Rated total output power in the operating band – 30dB	
Interfering signal centre frequency offset from ± BW _{Channel} the lower/upper centre frequency of the ± 2 x BW _{Channel}		
NOTE: This requirement applies for 10 or 20 MHz E-UTRA carriers allocated within 2545-2575MHz or 2595- 2645MHz.		

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

The requirements in clause 7 are expressed for a single receiver antenna connector. For receivers with antenna diversity or in case of multi-carrier reception with multiple receiver antenna connectors, the requirements apply for each receiver antenna connector.

For blocking and intermodulation characteristics, the negative offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency received and positive offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency received .

A BS supporting DC-HSUPA receives two UTRA FDD cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

Unless otherwise stated, the receiver characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. For FDD operation the requirements in clause 7 shall be met with the transmitter(s) on. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (test port B).

NOTE: In normal operating conditions the BS in FDD operation is configured to transmit and receive at the same time.. The transmitter may be off for some of the tests as specifed in 37.141 [10].

Unless otherwise stated the requirements in clause 7 apply during the base station receive period.

Unless otherwise stated the requirements for NB-IoT in subclause 7 applies for all operation modes (In-band operation, Guard-band operation).

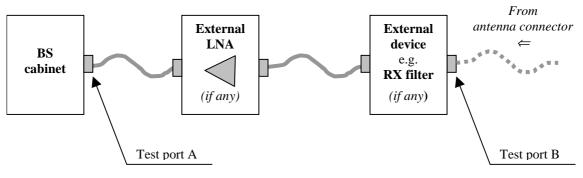


Figure 7.1-1: Receiver test ports

E-UTRA throughput requirements defined for the receiver characteristics in this clause do not assume HARQ retransmissions.

Values for $F_{offset, RAT}$ to meet receiver requirements are specific for each RAT in each Band Category as specified in subclause 4.5.1 for Band Category 1, subclause 4.5.2 for Band Category 2 and subclause 4.5.3 for Band Category 3.

7.2 Reference sensitivity level

The reference sensitivity power level $P_{REFSENS}$ is the minimum mean power received at the antenna connector at which a reference performance requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel.

7.2.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

7.2.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.

7.2.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.

7.2.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclause 6.2.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.1 apply for GSM/EDGE reference sensitivity.

7.2.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for reference sensitivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

7.3 Dynamic range

The dynamic range is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal in the presence of an interfering signal inside the received channel bandwidth or the capability of receiving high level of wanted signal.

7.3.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.3.

7.3.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.3.

7.3.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.3.

7.3.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is expressed as Nominal Error Rate and is specified in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclause 6.1.1.1, 6.1.1.3, 6.1.2.2 and 6.1.3.2.

7.3.5 NB-IoT minimum requirement

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for dynamic range is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.3.

7.4 In-band selectivity and blocking

The in-band selectivity and blocking characteristics are measures of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel in the presence of an unwanted interferer inside the operating band and are defined by a (wideband) and a narrowband blocking requirement.

7.4.1 General blocking minimum requirement

For the general blocking requirement, the interfering signal shall be a UTRA FDD signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 15 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges inside the sub-block gap.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the gap size is at least 15 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted and interfering signal coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.4.1-1 and 7.4.1-2, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be \geq 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies according to Table 7.4.1-1 for the in-band blocking frequency ranges of each supported operating band.

Base Sta	tion Type	Mean power of interfering signal [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm] (Note 1)	Centre Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering signal centre frequency minimum frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge or sub-block edge inside a gap [MHz]
Wide A	vrea BS	-40	P _{REFSENS} + x dB (Note 2)		
Medium F	Range BS	-35	P _{REFSENS} + x dB (Note 3)	See Table 7.4.1-2	±7.5
Local A	Area BS	-30	P _{REFSENS} + x dB (Note 4)		
 NOTE 1: PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the channel bandwidth, see subclause 7.2. NOTE 2: For WA BS, "x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA or NB-IoT wanted signals and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. NOTE 3: For MR BS, "x" is equal to 6 in case of UTRA wanted signals, 9 in case of E-UTRA wanted signal 					
and 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. NOTE 4: For LA BS, "x" is equal to 11 in case of E-UTRA wanted signal, 6 in case of UTRA wanted signal and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal.					
NOTE5:					

Table 7.4.1-1: General blocking requirement

Table 7.4.1-2: Interfering signal for the general blocking requirement

Operating Band Number	Centre Frequency of Interfering Signal [MHz]		
1-7, 9-11,	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(Ful_high +20)
13, 14, 18,			
19, 21-23,			
24, 27, 30,			
33-45, 65,			
66, 68			
8, 26, 28	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +10)
12	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +13)
17	(F _{UL_low} -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +18)
20	(Ful_low -11)	to	(Ful_high +20)
25	(Ful_low -20)	to	(F _{UL_high} +15)
31	(Ful_low -20)	Т	(FUL_high +5)
		0	

NOTE: The requirement in Table 7.4.1-1 and 7.4.1-2 assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink operating band (see Table 4.5-1 and Table 4.5-2) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not deployed in the same geographical area.

7.4.2 General narrowband blocking minimum requirement

For the general narrowband blocking requirement, the interfering signal shall be an E-UTRA 1RB signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 3 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges inside the sub-block gap.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap in case the gap size is at least 3 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted and interfering signal coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.4.2-1, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

Base Station Type	RAT of the carrier	Wanted signal mean power [dBm] (Note 1)	Interfering signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering RB (Note 3) centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge or sub-block edge inside a gap [kHz]		
Wide Area BS	E-UTRA, NB-		-49			
Medium Range BS	IoT(Note 4)	P _{REFSENS} + x dB (Note 2)	-44	±(240 +m*180),		
Local Area BS	UTRA and	T REFSENS + X UD (NOTE Z)	-41	m=0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 14		
	GSM/EDGE		-41			
NOTE 2: "x" is equ	 NOTE 1: P_{REFSENS} depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the channel bandwidth, see subclause 7.2. NOTE 2: "x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA wanted signals and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. "x" is specified in Table 7.4.2-2 for NB-IoT. 					
NOTE 3: Interfering	g signal (E-UTRA 3	MHz) consisting of one resource t	block positioned at the	e stated offset, the		
channel	channel bandwidth of the interfering signal is located adjacently to the Base Station RF					
Bandwid	Bandwidth edge.					
NOTE 4: The requi	rement is valid for	NB-IoT Wide Area BS. The mention	oned desens values c	onsider only one NB-		
loT <u>PRB</u>	n the guard band,	which is placed adjacent to the E-	<u>UTRA PRB edge as c</u>	lose as possible (i.e.,		
away from	n edge of channel b	bandwidth).				

Table 7.4.2-1: Narrowband blocking requirement

Table 7.4.2-2: "x" for NB-IoT wanted signals			
Operation mode	LTE channel bandwidth for in- band/guard band operation	x	
Standalone	-	12	
	3 MHz	11	
	5 MHz	9	
In Band	10 MHz	6	
	15 MHz	6	
	20 MHz	6	
	5 MHz	13	
Gaurd band	10 MHz	6	
Gauru barlu	15 MHz	6	
	20 MHz	6	

7.4.3 Additional Narrowband blocking minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE

The GSM/EDGE in-band blocking requirement as stated in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclauses 5.1.3 and 5.1.4, shall apply for any GSM/EDGE carrier.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1 apply for GSM/EDGE in-band narrowband blocking.

7.4.4 GSM/EDGE requirements for AM suppression

The GSM/EDGE AM suppression requirement as stated in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclauses 5.2.2, shall apply for any GSM/EDGE carrier.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.3 apply for GSM/EDGE AM suppression.

7.4.5 Additional BC3 blocking minimum requirement

The interfering signal is a 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD modulated signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is always applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the gap size is at least 4.8 MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted and interfering signal coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.4.5-1, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA TDD carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.

Operating Band	Centre Frequency of Interfering Signal [MHz]	Interfering Signal mean power [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Interfering signal centre frequency minimum frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge [MHz]
33 - 40	(F _{UL_low} - 20) to (F _{UL_high} + 20)	-40,	PREFSENS + 6 dB*	±2.4
NOTE*: PREFS	ENS depends on the RAT and on the cha	annel bandwidth	, see section 7.2.	

Table 7.4.5-1: Additional blocking requirement for Band Category 3

7.5 Out-of-band blocking

The Out-of-band blocking characteristic is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel in the presence of an unwanted interferer outside the uplink operating band.

7.5.1 General minimum requirement

For a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5.1-1, the following requirements shall be met:

 For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies for each supported operating band. The in-band blocking frequency ranges of all supported operating bands according to Table 7.4.1-1 shall be excluded from the requirement.

Operating Band Number		ency nal [N	of Interfering /IHz]	Interfering Signal mean power [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Type of Interfering Signal
1-7, 9-11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 21-23, 24, 27, 30, 33-45, 65, 66, 68	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F⊔∟ _{low} -20) 12750	-15**	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
8, 26, 28	1 (F _{UL_high} +10)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
12	(F _{UL_high} +13)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
17	1 (F _{UL_high} +18)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
20	1 (F _{UL_high} +20)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -11) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
25	1 (F _{UL_high} +15)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
31	1 (F _{UL_high} +5)	to to	(F _{UL_low} -20) 12750	-15**	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
 NOTE*: PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and the channel bandwidth, see subclause 7.2. "x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA or NB-IoT wanted signals and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal. NOTE**: For NB-IoT, up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each wanted signal frequency when measured using a 1MHz step size. For these exceptions 						
the of ac	e above through -40 dBm for 15	put re kHz s up of	equirement shall subcarrier spacir exceptions shal	be met when th ng and -46 dBm f	step size. For these e blocking signal is for 3.75 kHz subcar e contiguous meas	set to a level rier spacing. In

Table 7.5.1-1: Blocking performance requirement

7.5.2 Co-location minimum requirement

This additional blocking requirement may be applied for the protection of BS receivers when E-UTRA BS, NB-IoT, UTRA, CDMA or GSM/EDGE operating in a different frequency band are co-located with a BS.

The requirements in this subclause assume a 30 dB coupling loss between the interfering transmitter and the BS receiver and are based on co-location with base stations of the same class.

For a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5.2-1, the following requirements shall be met:

 For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.1.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

 Table 7.5.2-1: Blocking requirement for co-location with BS in other frequency bands.

Type of co-located BS	Centre Frequency of Interfering Signal (MHz)	Interferin g Signal mean power for WA BS (dBm)	Interfering Signal mean power for MR BS (dBm)	Interfering Signal mean power for LA BS (dBm)	Wanted Signal mean power (dBm)	Type of Interfering Signal
GSM850 or	869 – 894	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
CDMA850 GSM900	921 – 960	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
DCS1800	1805 – 1880	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
DO01000	(Note 4)	+16**				
PCS1900 UTRA FDD Band I or	1930 – 1990		+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 1	2110 – 2170	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2	1930 – 1990	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 – 1880 (Note 4)	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 – 2155	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 – 885	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 - 2690	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 - 960	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 – 1879.9	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 – 2170	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 - 1495.9	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XIIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 18 UTRA FDD Band	860 - 875	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
XIX or E-UTRA Band 19	875 - 890	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	791 - 821	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 – 1510.9	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 – 3590	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 23	2180 - 2200	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1930 – 1995	+16**	+8	-6	$P_{REFSENS} + x dB^*$	CW carrier
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	859 – 894	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 27	852 - 869	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 28	758 - 803	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 29	717 - 728	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + 6dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 30	2350-2360	+16**	+8	-6	Prefsens + x dB*	CW carrier

E LITDA Dand 24	462.5 - 467.5	+16**	10	6	Damanua - CdD*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 31	402.5 - 407.5	+10	+8	-6	PREFSENS + 6dB*	Gw carrier
UTRA FDD Band	1452 – 1496	+16**	. 0	0		
XXXII or E-UTRA	(NOTE 5)	+16***	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + 6dB*	CW carrier
Band 32	, ,					
UTRA TDD Band a)	4000 4000	. 4 0 **	. 0	0		014/
or E-UTRA TDD	1900-1920	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
Band 33						
UTRA TDD Band a)		1.0**				
or E-UTRA TDD	2010-2025	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
Band 34						
UTRA TDD Band b)						
or E-UTRA TDD	1850-1910	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
Band 35						
UTRA TDD Band b)						
or E-UTRA TDD	1930-1990	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
Band 36						
UTRA TDD Band c)						
or E-UTRA TDD	1910-1930	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
Band 37						
UTRA TDD Band d)	2570-2620	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 38	2370-2020	+10	τo	-0	T REFSENS T A UD	Cw camer
UTRA TDD Band f)	1880-1920	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 39	1000-1920	+10	+0	-0	F REFSENS + X UD	CW camer
UTRA TDD Band e)	2300-2400	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 40	2300-2400	+10	+0	-0	FREFSENS + X UD	Cw camer
E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 42	3400 - 3600	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803	+16**	+8	-6	P _{REFSENS} + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 46	5150 - 5925	N/A	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 65	2110 - 2200	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 66	2110 - 2200	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 67	738 - 758	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + X dB*	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 68	753 - 783	+16**	+8	-6	PREFSENS + x dB*	CW carrier
NOTE 1 (*): PREFSENS						off barrier
					e of UTRA or E-UTRA	or NB-IoT
wanted sign						
		d 13 these re	equirements de	o not apply wh	en the interfering sign	al falls within
					outside any of the supp	
operating ba						
		e requiremen	ts do not apply	when the inte	erfering signal falls with	hin the
	ange 768-797 MHz	e requirement	to do not upply			
		w not be poss	sible to co-site	based on the	requirements above. T	The current
state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD with E-UTRA FDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are						

TDD with E-UTRA FDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [7]. NOTE 4: In China, the blocking requirement for co-location with DCS1800 and Band III BS is only applicable in the frequency range 1805-1850MHz.

NOTE 5: For a BS operating in band 11 or 21, this requirement applies for interfering signal within the frequency range 1475.9-1495.9 MHz.

NOTE 6: Co-located TDD base stations that are synchronized and using the same or adjacent operating band can receive without special co-location requirements. For unsynchronized base stations, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

NOTE 7 (**): For NB-IoT, up to 24 exceptions are allowed for spurious response frequencies in each wanted signal frequency when measured using a 1MHz step size. For these exceptions the above throughput requirement shall be met when the blocking signal is set to a level of -40 dBm for 15 kHz subcarrier spacing and -46 dBm for 3.75 kHz subcarrier spacing. In addition, each group of exceptions shall not exceed three contiguous measurements using a 1MHz step size.

7.6 Receiver spurious emissions

The receiver spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the BS receiver antenna connector. The requirements apply to all BS with separate RX and TX antenna ports. In this case for FDD BS the test shall be performed when both TX and RX are on, with the TX port terminated.

For TDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the requirement applies during the Transmitter OFF period. For FDD BS with common RX and TX antenna port the transmitter spurious emission limits as specified in subclause 6.6.1 are valid.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the singleband requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector.

7.6.1 General minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels in Table 7.6.1-1:

Frequency range	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note	
30MHz - 1 GHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz		
1 GHz – 12.75 GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz		
12.75 GHz - 5 th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL operating band in GHz	-47 dBm	1 MHz	Applies only for Bands 22, 42 and 43.	
NOTE: The frequency range from F _{BW RF,DL,low} -10 MHz to F _{BW RF,,DLhigh} + 10 MHz may be excluded from the requirement. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusion applies for all supported operating bands. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector.				

 Table 7.6.1-1: General spurious emissions requirement

In addition to the requirements in Table 7.6.1-1, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the Additional spurious emissions requirements in subclause 6.6.1.3 and in case of FDD BS (for BC1 and BC2) emission shall not exceed the levels specified for Protection of the BS receivers of own or different BS in subclause 6.6.1.2. In addition, the requirements for co-location with other base stations specified in subclause 6.6.1.4 may also be applied.

7.6.2 Additional minimum requirement for BC2 (Category B)

For a BS operating in Band Category 2 when GSM/EDGE is configured and where Category B spurious emissions apply, the power of any spurious emissions shall not exceed the limits in Table 7.6.2-1.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the limits in Table 7.6.2-1 are only applicable when all supported operating bands belong to BC2 and GSM/EDGE is configured in all bands.

Frequency range	Frequency offset from downlink operating band edge (Note 1)	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth			
	10 – 20 MHz	-57 dBm	300 kHz			
500 MHz – 1 GHz	20 – 30 MHz	-57 dBm	1 MHz			
	≥ 30 MHz	-57 dBm	3 MHz			
1 GHz – 12.75 GHz	≥ 30 MHz	-47 dBm	3 MHz			
	NOTE 1: For BS capable of multi-band operation, the frequency offset is relative to the closest supported operating band.					

Table 7.6.2-1: Additional BS spurious emissions limits for BC2, Category B

7.7 Receiver intermodulation

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted

signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

7.7.1 General intermodulation minimum requirement

Interfering signals shall be a CW signal and an E-UTRA or UTRA signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the gap size is at least twice as wide as the UTRA/E-UTRA interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the inter Base Station RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency and two interfering signals coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.7.1-1 and 7.7.1-2, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.
- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.2.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be $\geq 95\%$ of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

Base Station Type	Mean power of interfering signals [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Type of interfering signal		
Wide Area BS	-48	PREFSENS +x dB (Note 2)	J		
Medium Range BS	-44	P _{REFSENS} +x dB (Note 3)	See Table 7.7.1-2		
Local Area BS	-38	PREFSENS +x dB (Note 4)			
NOTE 1: PREFSENS	NOTE 1: PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the channel bandwidth, see subclause				
7.2.					
NOTE 2: For WA E	NOTE 2: For WA BS, "x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA or NB-IoT wanted signals and				
equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal.					
NOTE 3: For MR BS, "x" is equal to 6 in case of UTRA wanted signals, 9 in case of E-UTRA wanted					
signal and equal to 3 in case of GSM/EDGE wanted signal.					
NOTE 4: For LA B	S, "x" is equal to 12 in case of	E-UTRA wanted signals, 6 in	n case of UTRA wanted		
signal and	d equal to 3 in case of GSM/EI	DGE wanted signal.			

Table 7.7.1-1: General intermodulation requirement

RAT of the carrier adjacent to the upper/lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge	Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge [MHz]	Type of interfering signal
E-UTRA 1.4 MHz	±2.0 (BC1 and BC3) / ±2.1 (BC2)	CW
	±4.9	1.4MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E- UTRA with NB-IoT	±4.4 (BC1 and BC3) / ±4.5 (BC2)	CW
in-band 3 MHz	±10.5	3MHz E-UTRA signal
UTRA FDD and	±7.5	CW
E-UTRA or E- UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band 5 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E-	±7.375	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band 10 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E-	±7.25	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band 15 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
E-UTRA or E-	±7.125	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band 20 MHz	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
GSM/EDGE/NB-IoT	±7.575	CW
standalone	±17.5	5MHz E-UTRA signal
1.28 Mcps UTRA	±2.3 (BC3)	CW
TDD	±5.6 (BC3)	1.28Mcps UTRA TDD signal

Table 7.7.1-2: Interfering signals for intermodulation requirement	Table 7.7.1-2: Interfering	a signals for	intermodulation	requirement
--	----------------------------	---------------	-----------------	-------------

7.7.2 General narrowband intermodulation minimum requirement

Interfering signals shall be a CW signal and an E-UTRA 1RB signal as specified in Annex A.

The requirement is applicable outside the Base Station RF Bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges or Radio Bandwidth edges.

For BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within each supported operating band, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap in case the sub-block gap is at least as wide as the channel bandwidth of the E-UTRA interfering signal in Table 7.7.2-2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges inside the gap.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap in case the gap size is at least as wide as the E-UTRA interfering signal in Table 7.7.2-2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For the wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency and two interfering signals coupled to the base station antenna input, using the parameters in Table 7.7.2-1 and 7.7.2-2, the following requirements shall be met:

- For any E-UTRA carrier, the throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA FDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.104 [2], subclause 7.2.
- For any UTRA TDD carrier, the BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the reference measurement channel defined in TS 25.105 [3], subclause 7.2.

- For any GSM/EDGE carrier, the conditions are specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.2.
- For any NB-IoT carrier, the throughput shall be \geq 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel defined in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.2.

Table 7.7.2-1: General narrowband intermodulation requirement

Base Station Type	Mean power of interfering signals [dBm]	Wanted Signal mean power [dBm]	Type of interfering signal		
Wide Area BS	-52				
Medium Range BS	-47	P _{REFSENS} +x dB (NOTE	See Table 7.7.2-2		
Local Area BS	-44	1)			
NOTE 1: PREFSENS de	NOTE 1: PREFSENS depends on the RAT, the BS class and on the channel bandwidth, see subclause				
7.2.					
"x" is equal to 6 in case of E-UTRA or UTRA wanted signals and equal to 3 in case of					
GSM/EDG	E wanted signal. "x" is specifie	d in Table 7.7.2-1a for NB-	IoT		

Operation mode	LTE channel bandwidth for in- band/guard band operation	x
Standalone	-	6
	3 MHz	6
	5 MHz	6
In Band	10 MHz	6
	15 MHz	6
	20 MHz	6
	5 MHz	6
Guard band	10 MHz	6
Guard Dano	15 MHz	6
	20 MHz	6

Table 7.7.2-1a: "x" for NB-IoT wanted signals

RAT of the carrier adjacent to the upper/lower Base Station RF Bandwidth edge	CW or 1RB interfering signal centre frequency offset from the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge or sub-block edge inside a gap [kHz]	Type of interfering signal
or sub-block edge	(000 (D01 and D00) (014/
E-UTRA 1.4 MHz	±260 (BC1 and BC3) /	CW
	±270 (BC2) ±970 (BC1 and BC3) /	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
	±790 (BC2)	(NOTE 1)
E-UTRA or E-	±260 (BC1 and BC3) /	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT	±270 (BC2)	
in-band 3 MHz	±960 (BC1 and BC3) /	3.0 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
	±780 (BC2)	(NOTE 1)
E-UTRA or E-	±360 (NOTE 3)	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT	4000	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
in-band/guard band 5 MHz	±1060	(NOTE 1)
E-UTRA or E-	±325 (NOTE 3)	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT	±020 (NOTE 0)	5 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
in-band/guard band 10 MHz (NOTE 2)	±1240	(NOTE 1)
E-UTRA or E-	±380 (NOTE 3)	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT		5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
in-band/guard band	1000	(NOTE 1)
15 MHz	±1600	
(NOTE 2)		
E-UTRA or E-	±345 (NOTE 3)	CW
UTRA with NB-IoT in-band/guard band		5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
20 MHz	±1780	(NOTE 1)
(NOTE 2)		
UTRA FDD	±345 (BC1 and BC2)	CW
	±1780 (BC1 and BC2)	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
		(NOTE 1)
GSM/EDGE	±340	CW
	±880	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
NB-IoT standalone	[+240]	(NOTE 1) CW
	[±340]	5MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB
	[±880]	(NOTE 1)
1.28Mcps UTRA	±190 (BC3)	
TDD	±970 (BC3)	1.4 MHz E-UTRA signal, 1 RB (NOTE 1)
the channe	signal consisting of one resource bl el bandwidth of the interfering signal Bandwidth edge.	
NOTE 2: This requir	ement shall apply only for an E-UTF	
	range at the channel edge adjacent	
	ency offset shall be adjusted to acco RB for NB-IoT in-band/guard band	
NOTE 4: If a BS RF	receiver fails the test of the require	ment, the test shall be performed
	W interfering signal frequency shifte	
	nd the E-UTRA interfering signal fre	
	nal by 360 kHz. If the BS RF receiv shift, then the BS RF receiver shall	

Table 7.7.2-2: Interfering signals for narrowband intermodulation requirement

7.7.3 Additional narrowband intermodulation minimum requirement for GSM/EDGE

The GSM/EDGE MC-BTS receiver intermodulation requirement as stated in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of subclause 5.3.2 shall apply for any GSM/EDGE carrier.

The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.2.2 apply for the GSM/EDGE intermodulation requirement.

7.8 In-channel selectivity

In-channel selectivity (ICS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned resource block locations in the presence of an interfering signal received at a larger power spectral density. In this condition a throughput requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel.

7.8.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirement for in-channel selectivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.4.

For NB-IoT, the minimum requirement for in-channel selectivity is specified in TS 36.104 [4], subclause 7.4.

8 Performance requirements

Performance requirements specify the ability of the BS to correctly demodulate signals in various conditions and configurations. For UTRA and E-UTRA the requirements specify a minimum throughput or maximum BLER or BER that shall be achieved at a specific SNR. For GSM/EDGE the requirements specify a maximum FER, BLER or BER that shall be achieved at specific sensitivity levels (C) and specific carrier-to-interference ratios (C/I).

8.1 E-UTRA minimum requirement

For E-UTRA, the minimum requirements for performance are specified in TS 36.104 [4], clause 8.

8.2 UTRA FDD minimum requirement

For UTRA FDD, the minimum requirements for performance are specified in TS 25.104 [2], clause 8.

8.3 UTRA TDD minimum requirement

For UTRA TDD, the minimum requirements for performance are specified in TS 25.105 [3], clause 8.

8.4 GSM/EDGE minimum requirement

For GSM/EDGE, the minimum requirements for reference sensitivity level and reference interference level are specified in TS 45.005 [5], applicable parts of clauses 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5 and 6.6. The conditions specified in TS 45.005 [5], Annex P.1 are valid for GSM sensitivity and interference performance.

Annex A (normative): Characteristics of interfering signals

A.1 UTRA FDD interfering signal

The UTRA FDD interfering signal shall be a DPCH containing the DPCCH and one DPDCH. The data content for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and to the wanted signal and spread and modulated according to clause 4 of TS 25.213. Further characteristics of DPDCH and DPCCH are specified in Table A.1-1.

Channel	Bit Rate	Spreading Factor	Channelization Code	Relative Power			
DPDCH	240 kbps	16	4	0 dB			
DPCCH	15 kbps	256	0	-5.46 dB			
NOTE: The DPDCH and DPCCH settings are chosen to simulate a signal with realistic Peak to Average Ratio.							

A.2 UTRA TDD interfering signal

The UTRA TDD interfering signal shall be 1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD signal with one code. The data content shall be uncorrelated to the wanted signal. They are specified in Table A.2-1.

UTRA TDD option	Type of Interfering Signal
1.28 Mcps UTRA TDD	1,28 Mcps UTRA TDD signal with one code*
* NOTE: The channelisation	code ID and Midamble shift shall be different with the
wanted signal's.	

A.3 E-UTRA interfering signal

The E-UTRA interfering signal shall be a PUSCH containing data and reference symbols. Normal CP is used. The data content shall be uncorrelated to the wanted signal and modulated according to clause 5 of TS 36.211. Mapping of PUSCH modulation to receiver requirement are specified in Table A.3-1.

Table A.3-1: Modulation of the E-UTRA interfering signal

Receiver requirement	Modulation
Narrowband blocking	QPSK
Receiver intermodulation	QPSK

Annex B (normative): Environmental requirements for the BS equipment

The BS equipment shall fulfil all the requirements in the full range of environmental conditions for the relevant environmental class. The environmental conditions and class shall be from the relevant IEC specifications or the corresponding ETSI specifications listed below.

IEC specifications for environmental requirements:

IEC 60 721-3-3 "Stationary use at weather protected locations" [11]

IEC 60 721-3-4 "Stationary use at non weather protected locations" [12]

ETSI specifications for environmental requirements:

ETSI EN 300 019-1-3	"Stationary use at weather protected locations" [13]
ETSI EN 300 019-1-4	"Stationary use at non weather protected locations" [14]

Normally it should be sufficient for all tests to be conducted using normal test conditions except where otherwise stated. For guidance on the use of test conditions to be used in order to show compliance refer to TS 37.141 [10].

87

Annex C (informative): Change history

						nange history	
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New
2000-07	R4#51bis	R4-092358				Specification skeleton	version 0.0.1
2009-07		R4-092358 R4-093257	-		-	Agreed Text Proposals in RAN4#52:	0.1.0
2000 00 1	114#32	114-030237				R4-093005 , "TS 37.104: TP on Relationship between minimum requirements and test requirements (TS ch 4.2)" R4-093006 , "TS 37.104: TP on Base station classes	0.1.0
						(TS ch 4.3)" R4-093008 , "TS 37.104: TP on Operating bands and Band Categories (TS ch 4.5)" R4-093009 , "TS 37.104: TP on Channel arrangement (TS ch 4.6)" R4-093011 , "TS 37.104: TP on Transmitter characteristics - General (TS ch 6.1)"	
						R4-093012 , "TS 37.104: TP on Output power dynamics (TS ch 6.3)" R4-093016 , "TS 37.104: TP on Transmitter Intermodulation (TS ch 6.7)" R4-093017 , "TS 37.104: TP on Receiver characteristics General (TS ch 7.1)"	
						R4-093018 , "TS 37.104: TP on Reference sensitivity level (TS ch 7.2)" R4-093019 , "TS 37.104: TP on Dynamic range (TS ch	
						7.3)" R4-093022 , "TS 37.104: TP on Receiver spurious emissions (TS ch 7.6)"	
						R4-093024 , "TS 37.104: TP on In-channel selectivity (TS ch 7.8)"	
						R4-093375 , "TS 37.104: TP on MSR References and definitions (TS ch 2 and 3)" R4-093376 , "TS 37.104: TP on Regional	
						requirements (TS ch 4.4)" R4-093378 , "TS 37.104: TP on Transmitted signal quality (TS ch 6.5)"	
						R4-093379 , "TS 37.104: TP on Transmitter spurious emissions (TS ch 6.6 and 6.6.1)"	
						R4-093380 , "TS 37.104: TP on Operating band unwanted emissions (TS ch 6.6.2)" R4-093381 , "TS 37.104: TP on In-band selectivity and	
						blocking (TS ch 7.4)" R4-093382 , "TS 37.104: TP on Out-of-band blocking (TS ch 7.5)" R4-093383 , "TS 37.104: TP on Receiver	
						intermodulation (TS ch 7.7)"	
2009-09	RAN #45	RP-090764		+		Presentation to TSG RAN for information	1.0.0
		R4-093979				Agreed Text Proposals in RAN4#52bis: R4-093788 , "TS 37.104: TP on Relation to other RAN and GERAN specifications (TS ch 4.2)" R4-093792 , "TS 37.104: TP on Spurious emissions requirements in BC2 (TS ch 6.6.2 and 7.6)" R4-093796 , "TS 37.104: TP on Characteristics of	1.1.0
						interfering signals" R4-094013 , "Clarification on Spurious emissions limits for BS co-existed with another BS (37.104)"	
						R4-094050 , "TS 37.104: TP on Additional spurious emissions requirement (TS ch 6.6.1.3)" R4-094051 , "TS 37.104: TP on Introduction of BC2	
						transmitter requirements (TS ch 6)" R4-094052 , "TS 37.104: TP on Introduction of BC2 receiver requirements (TS ch 7)"	
						R4-094053 , "TS 37.104: TP on Applicability of requirements (TS ch 5)" R4-094054 , "TS 37.104: TP on Performance	
						requirements (TS ch 8)" R4-094058 , "TP for 37.104 Maximum power requirements"	

2009-11	R4#53	R4-094476			Agreed Text Proposals in RAN4#52bis: R4-094061 , "A Note of 37.104 MSR category 3 on additional spurious emission requirement when BC3 is deployed in the same geographical area as the PHS" R4-094062 , "TP of 37.104 on Transmitter intermodulation requirement of MSR category 3" R4-094063 , "TP of 37.104 on Out-of-band blocking	1.2.0
					requirement of MSR category 3" R4-094075 , "Text proposal of transmitter off power for	
					TS37.104"	
					R4-094076 , "Text proposal of receiver intermodulation of BC3 for TS37.104"	
2009-11	R4#53	R4-094777			Agreed Text Proposals in RAN4#53:	1.3.0
					R4-094403 , "Corrections on frequency range of unwanted emissions requirements (37.104)" R4-094479 , "TS 37.104: TP on Occupied bandwidth	
					(TS ch 6.6.3)"	
					R4-094480 , "TS 37.104: TP on remaining BC3	
					transmitter requirements (TR ch 6)" R4-094484 , "TS 37.104: TP on Inclusion of	
					requirements by reference (TS ch 5.4)"	
					R4-094485 , "TS 37.104: TP on additional emission requirements for GSM (TS ch 6.6.2.3)"	
					R4-094486 , "TS 37.104: TP on General updates"	
					R4-094540, "Output Power clarification"	
					R4-094662 , "TS 37.104: TP for scope update (TS ch 1)"	
					R4-094663 , "TS 37.104: TP on Environmental	
					requirements for the BS equipment (TS Annex B)"	
					R4-094862 , "TS 37.104: TP for ACLR requirement	
					(TS ch 6.6.4)" R4-094863 , "TS 37.104: TP on Applicability of	
					requirements for BC3"	
					R4-094881, "Proposed updates of references to TS	
					45.005 in MSR specification TR 37.104 (GERAN1 AHG1-090157)"	
					R4-094882 , "TS 37.104: TP on Declared output	
					power parameters"	
					R4-094883 , "TS 37.104: TP on remaining BC3 receiver requirements (TS ch 7)"	
2009-12	RAN #46	RP-091107			Presentation to TSG RAN for approval.	2.0.0
		RP-091107			Approved in TSG RAN#46	9.0.0
2010-03	RAN #47		1		Correction of additional spurious emission requirement for	9.1.0
2010-03	RAN #47	RP-100265	7		BC2 ACLR requirement E-UTRA channel BW <5 MHz	9.1.0
2010-03	RAN #47		3		MSR corrections in TS 37.104	9.1.0
2010-03	RAN #47	RP-100265	5	1	Alignment of MSR specification with new items in single-RAT specifications	9.1.0
2010-03	RAN #47		6		Correction of scope	9.1.0
2010-06	RP-48		014		Corrections to clause 7.1	9.2.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	013	1	Corrections to MSR core requirements	9.2.0
2010-06 2010-06	RP-48 RP-48	RP-100625 RP-100625	012 010	1	Correction to Clause 6.1 Clarification to the receiver narrowband blocking requirement	9.2.0 9.2.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	009	1	Clarification to the receiver narrowband intermodulation requirement	9.2.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	008	2	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands	9.2.0
2010-06	RP-48	RP-100625	015		Spurious emissions limits and blocking requirements for	9.2.0
2010-09	RP-49	RP-100922	018	1	coexistence with CDMA850 TS 37.104 Subclause 7.7; Receiver intermodulation	9.3.0
2010-09	RP-49	RP-100922	016		CR LTE_TDD_2600_US spectrum band definition additions	10.0.0
2010.42		DD 404045	000		to TS 37.104	10.1.0
2010-12 2010-12	RP-50 RP-50	RP-101345 RP-101356	023 019	4	Band XII/12 frequency range Band 42 and 43 parameters for UMTS/LTE 3500 (TDD) for	10.1.0 10.1.0
				- 	TS 37.104	
2010-12	RP-50	RP-101359	024		Introduction of Carrier Aggregation for LTE in TS 37.104	10.1.0
2010-12 2011-04	RP-50 RP-51	RP-101361 RP-110357	020 0029	$\left - \right $	Protection of E-UTRA Band 24 Band 42 and 43 co-existence for UMTS/LTE 3500 (TDD) for	10.1.0 10.2.0
			5520		TS 37.104	10.2.0

90

2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	033		Modifications to Band 3 to allow LTE Band 3 operation in Japan (Rel-10 TS37.104 CR)	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110812	034		Add 2GHz S-Band (Band 23) in 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110804	035		Add Expanded 1900MHz band in 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	041		Correction of RX spurious emissions for non-GSM/EDGE configurations	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110802	044		Co-existence/co-location between Band 42 and 43 in TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110807	043	1	LTE CA alignment of definitions in TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	039	1	General corrections for TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110795	037	3	Fixing Band 24 inclusion in TS 37.104	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110805	042	1	MSR-NC Core requirements	10.3.0
2011-06	RP-52	RP-110794	046	2	Revision of Time Alignment Error definition	10.3.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111252	051		Correcting the time alignment text in the applicability tables	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111255	052	1	Add Band 22/XXII for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to TS 37.104	10.4.0
2011-09	RP-53	RP-111262	049		Co-existence and co-location corrections in 37.104	10.4.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111735	053		Definition of multi-carrier configuration	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111734	054		Clarification of general blocking requirements for co- existence in TS 37.104	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111735	055		CR to TS37.104 Adding the OBW requirements for carrier aggregation	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111735	056		Correction of MSR NC requirements	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111687	058	2	TX ON or OFF CR 37.104	10.5.0
2011-12	RP-54	RP-111733	059		Correction of frequency range for spurious emission requirements	10.5.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120303	062		Update to improve readability of tables in section 4.5 of 37.104	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120303	063		Absolute limit for CACLR: Removal of brackets	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120304	065	1	Definition of synchronized operation	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120303	066	1	Introduction of NC operation for TDD in 37.104	10.6.0
2012-03	RP-55	RP-120305	061		Add Extending 850 MHz Upper Band (814 - 849 MHz) to TS37.104	11.0.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120793	069	-	Introduction of APAC700(FDD) into TS 37.104	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120771	072	-	Introduction of Japanese Regulatory Requirements to W- CDMA Band VIII (R11)	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120777	074	-	Additional BC3 blocking	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120793	075	1	Introduction of Band 44	11.1.0
2012-06	RP-56	RP-120791	076	2	Introduction of E850_LB (Band 27) to MSR TS 37.104	11.1.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	078	-	Applicability of Cumulative ACLR	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	080	-	Correct the f_offsetmax definition for TS 37.104	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121308	081	2	Reusing band 41 requirements for the Japan 2.5G TDD	11.2.0

2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	083	1	Intra-band non-contiguous receiver requirements	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	085	-	Deleting additional BC3 transmitter intermodulation requirement for NC MSR	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121300	088	-	Modificaitions of frequency ranges on spurious emission requirements for Band 6, 18, 19	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121310	090	1	Clean-up of ACLR wording for MSR-NC	11.2.0
2012-09	RP-57	RP-121340	091	1	Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for Band Category 2	11.2.0

92

0040.00	DD		1	1		44.0.4
2012-09	RP-57	DD 101006	004		Editorial correction in Table 6.6.2.2-2	11.2.1
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121906	094		Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification (general parts)	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121857	095		Correction to additional BS spurious emissions limits for BC2	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121859	098		Correction of PHS protection requirement	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121906	101	2		11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121906	102		Introduction of new BS classes to MSR specification (receiver part)	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121867	104	1	Modification on ACLR requirement	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121867	107		Clean up of specification R11	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121905	108	1	Introduction of multi-band operation to MSR specification (section 4)	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121905	109	1	CR for TS37.104(Clause 1-3) due to introduction of multi- band MSR operation	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121905	110	1	Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR specification (Clause 6)	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121864	112		Transmitter IM correction for MSR-NC	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121905	113		Applicability of requirements for MB-MSR	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121899	115		Update CA reference to include Non Contiguous CA band combinations	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121901	116		Introduction of Band 29	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121905	117	1	Introduction of MB-MSR to MSR core specification (Clause 7)	11.3.0
2012-12	RP-58	RP-121857	118		Modification to increase GSM Carrier Power in MSR BS for Band Category 2	11.3.0
2012-12					Editorial Correction	11.3.0
2013-03	RP-59	RP-130282	121		Clarify unclear description in UEM requirement for MB-MSR in TS 37.104	11.4.0
2013-03	RP-59	RP-130282	125		Some clarifications on MB-MSR requirement in TS 37.104	11.4.0
2013-03	RP-59	RP-130282	126	1	Introduction of MB-MSR to MR/LA BS in TS 37.104	11.4.0
2013-03	RP-59	RP-130287	129		Correction of co-exsitence spurious emission requirement with Band 23 for TS 37.104 (R11)	11.4.0
2013-03	RP-59	RP-130287	130		Band 41 requirements for operation in Japan	11.4.0
2013-06	RP-60	RP-130769	135		Definition of Inter RF bandwidth gap	11.5.0
2013-06	RP-60	RP-130764	138		Corrections to transmitter intermodulation test requirement	11.5.0
2013-06	RP-60	RP-130763 RP-130769	142 144	2	channel raster	11.5.0 11.5.0
2013-06 2013-06	RP-60 RP-60	RP-130769 RP-130791	144	2	Mapping of requirements on antenna ports Introduction of Band 30	12.0.0
2013-00	RP-60	RP-130790	143	1	Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 37.104	12.0.0
2013-09	RP-61	RP-131289	154		Single-RAT operation for MB-MSR	12.1.0
2013-09	RP-61	RP-131280	155		UEM requirement in BC2 for lower BS output power	12.1.0
2013-09	RP-61	RP-131289	157		Clarification on single-band operation for MB-MSR	12.1.0
12-2013	RP-62	RP-131927	160		Clarification of Tx IM requirement for BC1 band supporting non-contiguous operation	12.2.0
12-2013	RP-62	RP-131930	162		Inclusion of requirements by reference for BS classes	12.2.0
12-2013	RP-62	RP-131959	167		Changes to TS 37.104 for LTE_CA_C_B27	12.2.0
12-2013	RP-62	RP-131934	169		CR for clarification for receiver requirement on MB-MSR BS	12.2.0
12-2013	RP-62	RP-131926	172		Introduction of secondary CPICH requirement	12.2.0
12-2013	RP-62	RP-131930	174		Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation	12.2.0
12-2013	RP-62	RP-131967	176		Band 41 deployment in Japan	12.2.0
12-2013 03-2014	RP-62 RP-63	RP-131925 RP-140370	182 193		Correction of references Clarification of interfering signals for receiver intermodulation	12.2.0 12.3.0
06-2014	RP-64	RP-140913	196		requirement in MSR Update of TS 37.104	12.4.0
06-2014	RP-64	RP-140913	207		Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in TS37.104	12.4.0
06-2014	RP-64	RP-140913	211		Correction of UEM for Medium Range and Local Area BS	12.4.0
06-2014	RP-64	RP-140914	202		Band 29 correction	12.4.0
06-2014	RP-64	RP-140918	219		Clarification of Foffset-RAT in relation to radio bandwidth in TS 37.104 (Rel-12)	12.4.0
06-2014	RP-64	RP-140926	208	1	Introduction of Band 32/XXXII	12.4.0
09-2014	RP-65	RP-141528	232		Correction on UEM related to multi-band operation in TS37.104	12.5.0
09-2014	RP-65	RP-141562	233	1	Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in TS37.104	12.5.0
12-2014	RP-66	RP-142146	242		Tx intermodulation corrections	12.6.0
03-2015	RP-67	RP-150382	250		Co-location between Band 42 and Band 43 in TS 37.104	12.7.0
03-2015	RP-67	RP-150388	251		MB and TDD+FDD	12.7.0
07-2015	RP-68	RP-150955	255		Clarification of parameter P for emission requirements	12.8.0
07-2015	RP-68	RP-150955	259		Some corrections related to RF bandwidth edge	12.8.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152132	0269		Tx IM requirement correction	12.9.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152132	0274	1-	BS Spec improvements: TS 37.104 Corrections	12.9.0

12-2015	RP-70	RP-152132	0276	-		Corrections on definition of f_offsetmax for BS operating in multiple bands or non-contiguous spectrum	12.9.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152132	0280	-		Correction of Unwanted Emission Mask (UEM) for MSR BS capable of multiband operation	12.9.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152171	0265	-		Introduction of Band 66	13.0.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152157	0270	1		Introduction of Band 67 to 37.104	13.0.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152172	0271	-		Introduction of Band 66	13.0.0
12-2015	RP-70	RP-152173	0272	-		Introduction of 1447-1467MHz Band into 37.104	13.0.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160483	0281	2	В	Introduction of Band 68 into 37.104	13.1.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160488	0285		А	Band 20 and Band 28 BS co-existence	13.1.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161141	0288	1	A	Corrections to BS spurious emissions requirements in TS37.104 (Rel-13)	13.2.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161140	0292	1	F	Corrections on definition of multi-band definition and blocking	13.2.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161126	0293	-	В	CR on introduction of NB-IoT in TS 37.104	13.2.0
06/2016	RP-72	RP-161142	0294	1	F	Introduction of Band 46 in 37.104	13.2.0
09/2016	RP-73	RP-161640	0298		F	Corrections to operating band unwanted emissions notes in TS37.104 (Rel-13)	13.3.0
09/2016	RP-73	RP-161637	0296	1	F	Corrections on NB-IoT BS unwanted emissions requirements	13.3.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162434	0304	-	F	Spurious responses for NB-IoT BS receiver blocking requirements	13.4.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162434	0306	1	F	NB-IoT corrections to operating bands	13.4.0
12/2016	RP-74	RP-162413	0311	-	А	Removal of redundant figure in clause 3.2	13.4.0
03/2017	RP-75	RP-170598	0319	-	F	Corrections on NB-IoT narrowband intermodulation performance requirement	13.5.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171297	0328	1	А	TS 37.104: Correction of reference	13.6.0
06/2017	RP-76	<u>RP-171299</u>	0782		F	Narrowband blocking requirement for NB-IoT guard band operation (TS 37.104)	13.6.0
06/2017	RP-76	RP-171299	0779	2	F	Remove NB-IoT inband support for 1.4 MHz	13.6.0
06/2017	RP-76	<u>RP-171300</u>	0777	1	F	Missing clarification note related to BS output power when considering NB-IoT	13.6.0
06/2017	RP-76	<u>RP-171300</u>	0784	1	F	Intermodulation performance requirement for NB-IoT operation (TS 37.104)	13.6.0
09/2017	RP-77	RP-171966	0786		F	Operating band unwanted emissions for MB MSR BS (TS 37.104)	13.7.0
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172613	0796		F	CR to 37.104: BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver for B28 in Europe	13.8.0
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172605	0799	1	F	Corrections for MB MSR BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation (TS 37.104)	13.8.0
2021-03	RAN#91	RP-210111	0928		А	CR to 37.104: Correction to Band 24 requirements (Rel-13)	13.9.0

	Document history						
V13.0.0	January 2016	Publication					
V13.1.0	April 2016	Publication					
V13.2.0	August 2016	Publication					
V13.3.0	October 2016	Publication					
V13.4.0	January 2017	Publication					
V13.5.0	April 2017	Publication					
V13.6.0	August 2017	Publication					
V13.7.0	October 2017	Publication					
V13.8.0	January 2018	Publication					
V13.9.0	April 2021	Publication					

History